

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

DIVISION OF REVENUE AMENDMENT BILL

*(As introduced in the National Assembly (proposed section 76); explanatory summary of Bill and prior notice of its introduction published in Government Gazette No. 49550 of 24 October 2023)
(The English text is the official text of the Bill)*

(MINISTER OF FINANCE)

[B 33—2023]

ISBN 978-1-4850-0911-5

No. of copies printed 150

BILL

To amend the Division of Revenue Act, 2023, in accordance with the Money Bills and Related Matters Act, 2009; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS section 214(1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, requires an Act of Parliament to provide for—

- (a) the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government;
- (b) the determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial share of that revenue; and
- (c) any other allocations to provinces, local government or municipalities from the national government's share of that revenue, and any conditions on which those allocations may be made;

WHEREAS the Division of Revenue Act, 2023 (Act No. 5 of 2023), gives effect to section 214(1) of the Constitution in respect of the 2023/24 financial year;

AND WHEREAS section 12(4) of the Money Bills and Related Matters Act, 2009 (Act No. 9 of 2009), requires the Minister of Finance to table a Division of Revenue Amendment Bill with a revised fiscal framework if the adjustments budget effects changes to the Division of Revenue Act for the relevant year,

B E IT THEREFORE ENACTED by the Parliament of the Republic of South Africa, as follows:—

Substitution of Column A of Schedules 1, 2 and 3, Column A of Parts A and B of Schedule 4, Column A of Parts A and B of Schedule 5, Column A of Parts A and B of Schedule 6 and Column A of Part B of Schedule 7 to Act 5 of 2023

5

1. (1) Column A of Schedule 1 to this Act is hereby substituted for Column A of Schedule 1 to the Division of Revenue Act, 2023 (herein referred to as the principal Act), setting out the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government for the 2023/24 financial year.

(2) Column A of Schedule 2 to this Act is hereby substituted for Column A of Schedule 2 to the principal Act, setting out the determination of each provincial sphere's equitable share of the provincial sphere's share of revenue raised nationally for the 2023/24 financial year.

(3) Column A of Schedule 3 to this Act is hereby substituted for Column A of Schedule 3 to the principal Act, setting out the determination of each municipality's equitable share of the local government sphere's share of revenue raised nationally for the 2023/24 financial year.

(4) Column A of Part A of Schedule 4 to this Act is hereby substituted for Column A of Part A of Schedule 4 to the principal Act, specifying the allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets for the 2023/24 financial year.

(5) Column A of Part B of Schedule 4 to this Act is hereby substituted for Column A of Part B of Schedule 4 to the principal Act, specifying the allocations to municipalities to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from municipal budgets for the 2023/24 financial year.

(6) Column A of Part A of Schedule 5 to this Act is hereby substituted for Column A of Part A of Schedule 5 to the principal Act, specifying the specific-purpose allocations to provinces for the 2023/24 financial year. 5

(7) Column A of Part B of Schedule 5 to this Act is hereby substituted for Column A of Part B of Schedule 5 to the principal Act, specifying the specific-purpose allocations to municipalities for the 2023/24 financial year. 10

(8) Column A of Part A of Schedule 6 to this Act is hereby substituted for Column A of Part A of Schedule 6 to the principal Act, specifying the allocations-in-kind to provinces for designated special programmes for the 2023/24 financial year.

(9) Column A of Part B of Schedule 6 to this Act is hereby substituted for Column A of Part B of Schedule 6 to the principal Act, specifying the allocations-in-kind to municipalities for designated special programmes for the 2023/24 financial year. 15

(10) Column A of Part B of Schedule 7 to this Act is hereby substituted for Column A of Part B of Schedule 7 to the principal Act, specifying the unallocated provision for municipalities for disaster response for the 2023/24 financial year.

Short title

20

2. This Act is called the Division of Revenue Amendment Act, 2023.

SCHEDULE 1

EQUITABLE DIVISION OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY AMONG THE THREE SPHERES OF GOVERNMENT

Spheres of Government	Column A		
	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation
	R'000	R'000	R'000
National ^{1,2}	1 370 506 089	(2 555 077)	1 367 951 012
Provincial	567 527 713	17 558 206	585 085 919
Local	96 546 258	(1 357 517)	95 188 741
TOTAL	2 034 580 060	13 645 612	2 048 225 672

1. National share includes conditional allocations to provincial and local spheres, general fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities, debt-service costs, the contingency reserve and provisional allocations

2. The direct charges for the provincial equitable share are netted out

SCHEDULE 2

DETERMINATION OF EACH PROVINCE'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE PROVINCIAL SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY (as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund)

Province	Column A		
	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Eastern Cape	73 291 569	2 313 108	75 604 677
Free State	31 379 647	1 049 043	32 428 690
Gauteng	120 752 475	3 712 921	124 465 396
KwaZulu-Natal	115 947 671	3 774 519	119 722 190
Limpopo	65 349 432	2 009 708	67 359 140
Mpumalanga	46 674 214	1 376 857	48 051 071
Northern Cape	15 150 291	422 430	15 572 721
North West	40 096 285	1 192 917	41 289 202
Western Cape	58 886 129	1 706 703	60 592 832
TOTAL	567 527 713	17 558 206	585 085 919

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	Column A		
		2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation
		R'000	R'000	R'000
EASTERN CAPE				
A	BUF Buffalo City	1 138 058	-	1 138 058
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	1 419 053	-	1 419 053
B	EC101 Dr Beyers Naude	114 382	-	114 382
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	67 222	-	67 222
B	EC104 Makana	121 975	-	121 975
B	EC105 Ndlambe	128 536	-	128 536
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	110 451	-	110 451
B	EC108 Kouga	180 506	-	180 506
B	EC109 Kou-Kamma	64 955	-	64 955
C	DC10 Sarah Baartman District Municipality	108 291	-	108 291
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities		896 318	-	896 318
B	EC121 Mbashe	310 734	-	310 734
B	EC122 Mquma	323 763	-	323 763
B	EC123 Great Kei	52 810	-	52 810
B	EC124 Amahlathi	131 533	-	131 533
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	102 706	-	102 706
B	EC129 Raymond Mhlaba	215 390	-	215 390
C	DC12 Amathole District Municipality	1 089 335	-	1 089 335
Total: Amathole Municipalities		2 226 271	-	2 226 271
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	54 269	-	54 269
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	197 942	-	197 942
B	EC136 Emalahleni	153 876	-	153 876
B	EC137 Dr. A.B. Xuma	184 604	-	184 604
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	84 505	-	84 505
B	EC139 Enoch Mgijima	229 921	-	229 921
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	695 711	-	695 711
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		1 600 828	-	1 600 828
B	EC141 Elundini	190 445	-	190 445
B	EC142 Senqu	186 760	-	186 760
B	EC145 Walter Sisulu	76 252	-	76 252
C	DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality	356 119	-	356 119
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities		809 576	-	809 576
B	EC153 Ngquza Hill	329 235	-	329 235
B	EC154 Port St Johns	193 713	-	193 713
B	EC155 Nyandeni	331 251	-	331 251
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	229 195	-	229 195
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	434 856	-	434 856
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	1 124 310	-	1 124 310
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities		2 642 560	-	2 642 560
B	EC441 Matatiele	303 970	-	303 970
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	275 357	-	275 357
B	EC443 Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	341 204	-	341 204
B	EC444 Ntabankulu	157 487	-	157 487
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	734 119	-	734 119
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		1 812 137	-	1 812 137
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		12 544 801	-	12 544 801

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	Column A		
		2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation
		R'000	R'000	R'000
FREE STATE				
A	MAN Mangaung	1 037 664	-	1 037 664
B	FS161 Letsemeng	84 906	-	84 906
B	FS162 Kopanong	110 594	-	110 594
B	FS163 Mohokare	93 733	-	93 733
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality	50 851	-	50 851
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		340 084	-	340 084
B	FS181 Masilonyana	158 510	-	158 510
B	FS182 Tokologo	75 080	-	75 080
B	FS183 Tswelopele	97 242	-	97 242
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	685 410	-	685 410
B	FS185 Nala	153 857	-	153 857
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality	149 132	-	149 132
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities		1 319 231	-	1 319 231
B	FS191 Setsoto	251 487	-	251 487
B	FS192 Dihlabeng	230 471	-	230 471
B	FS193 Nketoana	130 625	-	130 625
B	FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung	801 631	-	801 631
B	FS195 Phumelela	99 870	-	99 870
B	FS196 Mantsopa	110 130	-	110 130
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	135 615	-	135 615
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		1 759 829	-	1 759 829
B	FS201 Moqhaka	279 982	-	279 982
B	FS203 Ngwathe	261 348	-	261 348
B	FS204 Metsimaholo	276 178	-	276 178
B	FS205 Mafube	128 231	-	128 231
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality	173 824	-	173 824
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		1 119 563	-	1 119 563
Total: Free State Municipalities		5 576 371	-	5 576 371

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	Column A		
		2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation
		R'000	R'000	R'000
GAUTENG				
A	EKU City of Ekurhuleni	5 155 680	-	5 155 680
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	7 053 154	-	7 053 154
A	TSH City of Tshwane	3 993 570	-	3 993 570
B	GT421 Emfuleni	1 066 025	-	1 066 025
B	GT422 Midvaal	160 539	-	160 539
B	GT423 Lesedi	203 275	-	203 275
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	303 338	-	303 338
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		1 733 177	-	1 733 177
B	GT481 Mogale City	603 436	-	603 436
B	GT484 Merafong City	285 050	-	285 050
B	GT485 Rand West City	435 302	-	435 302
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	238 416	-	238 416
Total: West Rand Municipalities		1 562 204	-	1 562 204
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		19 497 785	-	19 497 785

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	Column A		
		2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation
		R'000	R'000	R'000
KWAZULU-NATAL				
A	ETH eThekwini	4 497 334	-	4 497 334
B	KZN212 uMdoni	173 612	-	173 612
B	KZN213 uMzumbe	162 954	-	162 954
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	117 131	-	117 131
B	KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	285 237	-	285 237
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	630 083	-	630 083
Total: Ugu Municipalities		1 369 017	-	1 369 017
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	132 526	-	132 526
B	KZN222 uMngeni	98 874	-	98 874
B	KZN223 Mpofana	46 412	-	46 412
B	KZN224 iMpendle	48 008	-	48 008
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	767 222	-	767 222
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	83 212	-	83 212
B	KZN227 Richmond	92 919	-	92 919
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	718 520	-	718 520
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		1 987 693	-	1 987 693
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	158 616	-	158 616
B	KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	233 273	-	233 273
B	KZN238 Alfred Duma	307 255	-	307 255
C	DC23 uThukela District Municipality	579 191	-	579 191
Total: uThukela Municipalities		1 278 335	-	1 278 335
B	KZN241 eNdumeni	66 528	-	66 528
B	KZN242 Nquthu	179 521	-	179 521
B	KZN244 uMsinga	220 590	-	220 590
B	KZN245 uMvoti	176 236	-	176 236
C	DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	489 713	-	489 713
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities		1 132 588	-	1 132 588
B	KZN252 Newcastle	506 803	-	506 803
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni	38 069	-	38 069
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	114 793	-	114 793
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	213 997	-	213 997
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		873 662	-	873 662

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

Number	Municipality	Column A		
		2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation
		R'000	R'000	R'000
B	KZN261 eDumbe	99 029	-	99 029
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	182 291	-	182 291
B	KZN263 AbaQulusi	203 715	-	203 715
B	KZN265 Nongoma	200 974	-	200 974
B	KZN266 Ulundi	207 486	-	207 486
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	631 671	-	631 671
Total: Zululand Municipalities		1 525 166	-	1 525 166
B	KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana	230 051	-	230 051
B	KZN272 Jozini	246 447	-	246 447
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	232 846	-	232 846
B	KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	147 469	-	147 469
C	DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	584 008	-	584 008
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities		1 440 821	-	1 440 821
B	KZN281 uMfolozi	177 234	-	177 234
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	520 860	-	520 860
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	241 259	-	241 259
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	98 426	-	98 426
B	KZN286 Nkandla	120 197	-	120 197
C	DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	691 084	-	691 084
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities		1 849 060	-	1 849 060
B	KZN291 Mandeni	230 823	-	230 823
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	259 016	-	259 016
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	194 116	-	194 116
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	114 027	-	114 027
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	743 712	-	743 712
Total: iLembe Municipalities		1 541 694	-	1 541 694
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	81 030	-	81 030
B	KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	139 317	-	139 317
B	KZN435 uMzimkhulu	246 074	-	246 074
B	KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	162 271	-	162 271
C	DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	463 631	-	463 631
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		1 092 323	-	1 092 323
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		18 587 693	-	18 587 693

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	Column A		
		2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation
		R'000	R'000	R'000
LIMPOPO				
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	376 486	-	376 486
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	365 992	-	365 992
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	521 211	-	521 211
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	205 239	-	205 239
B	LIM335 Maruleng	164 988	-	164 988
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	1 265 409	-	1 265 409
Total: Mopani Municipalities		2 899 325	-	2 899 325
B	LIM341 Musina	216 341	-	216 341
B	LIM343 Thulamela	589 600	-	589 600
B	LIM344 Makhado	481 943	-	481 943
B	LIM345 Collins Chabane	486 442	-	486 442
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	1 385 786	-	1 385 786
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		3 160 112	-	3 160 112
B	LIM351 Blouberg	233 792	-	233 792
B	LIM353 Molemole	178 109	-	178 109
B	LIM354 Polokwane	1 318 621	-	1 318 621
B	LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi	319 605	-	319 605
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	777 252	-	777 252
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		2 827 379	-	2 827 379
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	135 742	-	135 742
B	LIM362 Lephalale	226 374	-	226 374
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	129 614	-	129 614
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	574 110	-	574 110
B	LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong	144 925	-	144 925
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	150 704	-	150 704
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		1 361 469	-	1 361 469
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	191 533	-	191 533
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	358 519	-	358 519
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	344 706	-	344 706
B	LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse	584 706	-	584 706
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	1 072 869	-	1 072 869
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		2 552 333	-	2 552 333
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		12 800 618	-	12 800 618

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	Column A		
		2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation
		R'000	R'000	R'000
MPUMALANGA				
B	MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	418 105	-	418 105
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	252 878	-	252 878
B	MP303 Mkhondo	332 438	-	332 438
B	MP304 Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	157 696	-	157 696
B	MP305 Lekwa	167 773	-	167 773
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	100 018	-	100 018
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	426 701	-	426 701
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	327 436	-	327 436
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		2 183 045	-	2 183 045
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	140 606	-	140 606
B	MP312 Emalahleni	558 930	-	558 930
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	326 198	-	326 198
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	87 426	-	87 426
B	MP315 Thembisile Hani	557 502	-	557 502
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	491 709	-	491 709
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	401 237	-	401 237
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		2 563 608	-	2 563 608
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	207 969	-	207 969
B	MP324 Nkomazi	788 535	-	788 535
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	1 054 098	-	1 054 098
B	MP326 City of Mbombela	1 049 002	-	1 049 002
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	295 254	-	295 254
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		3 394 858	-	3 394 858
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		8 141 511	-	8 141 511

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

Number	Municipality	Column A		
		2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation
		R'000	R'000	R'000
NORTHERN CAPE				
B	NC061 Richtersveld	25 229	-	25 229
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	63 411	-	63 411
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	32 313	-	32 313
B	NC065 Hantam	33 888	-	33 888
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	32 820	-	32 820
B	NC067 Khâi-Ma	27 500	-	27 500
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	57 516	-	57 516
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		272 677	-	272 677
B	NC071 Ubuntu	49 595	-	49 595
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	69 563	-	69 563
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	59 609	-	59 609
B	NC074 Kareeberg	35 728	-	35 728
B	NC075 Renosterberg	34 139	-	34 139
B	NC076 Thembelihle	36 145	-	36 145
B	NC077 Siyathemba	45 538	-	45 538
B	NC078 Siyancuma	62 417	-	62 417
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	61 791	-	61 791
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		454 525	-	454 525
B	NC082 !Kai !Garib	119 217	-	119 217
B	NC084 !Kheis	35 007	-	35 007
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	55 306	-	55 306
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	33 241	-	33 241
B	NC087 Dawid Kruiper	116 595	-	116 595
C	DC8 Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	81 190	-	81 190
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities		440 556	-	440 556
B	NC091 Sol Plaatjie	263 135	-	263 135
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	116 361	-	116 361
B	NC093 Magareng	61 591	-	61 591
B	NC094 Phokwane	134 246	-	134 246
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	136 271	-	136 271
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		711 604	-	711 604
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	180 561	-	180 561
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	230 911	-	230 911
B	NC453 Gamagara	61 684	-	61 684
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	106 128	-	106 128
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		579 284	-	579 284
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		2 458 646	-	2 458 646

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	Column A		
		2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation
		R'000	R'000	R'000
NORTH WEST				
B	NW371 Moretele	443 171	-	443 171
B	NW372 Madibeng	1 052 334	-	1 052 334
B	NW373 Rustenburg	1 072 059	-	1 072 059
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	129 725	-	129 725
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	566 087	-	566 087
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	396 790	-	396 790
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		3 660 166	-	3 660 166
B	NW381 Ratlou	160 330	-	160 330
B	NW382 Tswaing	151 406	-	151 406
B	NW383 Mafikeng	357 840	-	357 840
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	174 108	-	174 108
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	231 416	-	231 416
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	1 051 811	-	1 051 811
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		2 126 911	-	2 126 911
B	NW392 Naledi	68 455	-	68 455
B	NW393 Mamusa	71 798	-	71 798
B	NW394 Greater Taung	244 271	-	244 271
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	65 147	-	65 147
B	NW397 Kagisano-Molopo	153 047	-	153 047
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	479 123	-	479 123
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		1 081 841	-	1 081 841
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	599 104	-	599 104
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	171 953	-	171 953
B	NW405 JB Marks	383 920	-	383 920
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	213 548	-	213 548
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		1 368 525	-	1 368 525
Total: North West Municipalities		8 237 443	-	8 237 443

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	Column A		
		2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation
		R'000	R'000	R'000
WESTERN CAPE				
A	CPT City of Cape Town	4 066 769	-	4 066 769
B	WC011 Matzikama	76 264	-	76 264
B	WC012 Cederberg	67 058	-	67 058
B	WC013 Bergrivier	63 544	-	63 544
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	129 270	-	129 270
B	WC015 Swartland	143 235	-	143 235
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	107 029	-	107 029
Total: West Coast Municipalities		586 400	-	586 400
B	WC022 Witzenberg	135 729	-	135 729
B	WC023 Drakenstein	215 718	-	215 718
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	200 841	-	200 841
B	WC025 Breede Valley	162 453	-	162 453
B	WC026 Langeberg	106 265	-	106 265
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	258 729	-	258 729
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		1 079 735	-	1 079 735
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	131 583	-	131 583
B	WC032 Overstrand	157 935	-	157 935
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	40 380	-	40 380
B	WC034 Swellendam	43 487	-	43 487
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	84 437	-	84 437
Total: Overberg Municipalities		457 822	-	457 822
B	WC041 Kannaland	35 348	-	35 348
B	WC042 Hessequa	59 164	-	59 164
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	130 634	-	130 634
B	WC044 George	214 691	-	214 691
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	96 434	-	96 434
B	WC047 Bitou	144 726	-	144 726
B	WC048 Knysna	122 358	-	122 358
C	DC4 Garden Route District Municipality	178 333	-	178 333
Total: Garden Route Municipalities		981 688	-	981 688
B	WC051 Laingsburg	21 520	-	21 520
B	WC052 Prince Albert	28 653	-	28 653
B	WC053 Beaufort West	83 574	-	83 574
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	37 712	-	37 712
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		171 459	-	171 459
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		7 343 873	-	7 343 873
Unallocated		1 357 517	(1 357 517)	-
National Total		96 546 258	(1 357 517)	95 188 741

SCHEDULE 4, PART A

ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF PROGRAMMES OR FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM PROVINCIAL BUDGETS

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A		
					2023/24 Main Allocation R'000	Adjustment R'000	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation R'000
Basic Education (Vote 16)	Education Infrastructure Grant	To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education including district and circuit accommodation; to address achievement of the targets set out in the minimum norms and standards for school infrastructure; to address damages to infrastructure; to enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure in education.	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	1 829 305	(226 692)	1 602 613
				Free State	999 268	(118 228)	881 040
				Gauteng	2 256 620	(219 546)	2 037 074
				KwaZulu-Natal	2 934 750	(296 371)	2 638 379
				Limpopo	1 371 984	(182 338)	1 189 646
				Mpumalanga	1 184 469	(157 417)	1 027 052
				Northern Cape	717 249	(80 747)	636 502
				North West	1 288 722	(156 697)	1 132 025
				Western Cape	1 290 062	(156 875)	1 133 187
				Unallocated	-	-	-
TOTAL	13 872 429	(1 594 911)	12 277 518				
Health (Vote 18)	National Tertiary Services Grant	Ensure the provision of tertiary health services in South Africa; to compensate tertiary facilities for the additional costs associated with the provision of these services.	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	1 127 765	-	1 127 765
				Free State	1 199 170	-	1 199 170
				Gauteng	4 988 103	-	4 988 103
				KwaZulu-Natal	2 000 300	-	2 000 300
				Limpopo	470 401	-	470 401
				Mpumalanga	151 943	-	151 943
				Northern Cape	408 681	-	408 681
				North West	345 576	-	345 576
				Western Cape	3 332 007	-	3 332 007
				Unallocated	-	-	-
TOTAL	14 023 946	-	14 023 946				
Transport (Vote 40)	(a) Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	To supplement provincial investments for road infrastructure maintenance (routine, periodic and special maintenance); to ensure that all roads are classified as per the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa and the technical recommendations for highways, and the Road Classification and Access Management guidelines; to implement and maintain road asset management systems; to supplement provincial projects for the repair of roads and bridges damaged by unforeseen incidents including natural disasters; to improve road safety with a special focus on pedestrian safety in rural areas.	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	2 092 611	(70 613)	2 021 998
				Free State	1 813 109	(64 565)	1 748 544
				Gauteng	1 092 661	(40 179)	1 052 482
				KwaZulu-Natal	3 394 685	(103 488)	3 291 197
				Limpopo	1 782 057	(64 952)	1 717 105
				Mpumalanga	1 452 872	(53 653)	1 399 219
				Northern Cape	1 387 576	(49 126)	1 338 450
				North West	1 426 044	(51 680)	1 374 364
				Western Cape	1 425 471	(51 744)	1 373 727
				Unallocated	-	-	-
TOTAL	15 867 086	(550 000)	15 317 086				
Transport (Vote 40)	(b) Public Transport Operations Grant	To provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by provincial departments of transport.	Nationally assigned function to provinces	Eastern Cape	295 048	-	295 048
				Free State	326 199	-	326 199
				Gauteng	2 850 898	-	2 850 898
				KwaZulu-Natal	1 367 009	-	1 367 009
				Limpopo	440 951	-	440 951
				Mpumalanga	742 468	-	742 468
				Northern Cape	66 383	-	66 383
				North West	136 459	-	136 459
				Western Cape	1 177 519	-	1 177 519
				TOTAL	7 402 934	-	7 402 934

SCHEDULE 4, PART B

ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM MUNICIPAL BUDGETS

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	City	Column A		
				2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation
Human Settlements (Vote 33)	Urban Settlements Development Grant	To supplement the capital revenues of metropolitan municipalities in order to implement infrastructure projects that promote equitable, integrated, productive, inclusive and sustainable urban development.	Buffalo City	R'000	R'000	R'000
				518 034	-	518 034
			City of Cape Town	1 008 100	(70 000)	938 100
			City of Ekurhuleni	1 338 713	(92 956)	1 245 757
			City of Johannesburg	1 642 596	(107 438)	1 535 158
			City of Tshwane	1 090 129	(111 667)	978 462
			eThekweni	1 423 408	(92 727)	1 330 681
			Mangaung	513 434	(35 652)	477 782
			Nelson Mandela Bay	614 902	(42 698)	572 204
			TOTAL	8 149 316	(553 138)	7 596 178

SCHEDULE 5, PART A

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A					
					2023/24 Main Allocation R'000	Adjustment R'000	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation R'000			
Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development (Vote 29)	(a) Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	To provide effective and coordinated agricultural support services through collaborations with industry transformation initiatives where possible; to promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting beneficiaries of land reform and other black producers who have acquired land through private means and are engaged in value-adding enterprises domestically, or involved in export; to revitalise agricultural colleges into centres of excellence.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	255 336	(20 167)	235 169			
				Free State	193 483	(16 200)	177 283			
				Gauteng	103 014	(5 090)	97 924			
				KwaZulu-Natal	230 574	(17 581)	212 993			
				Limpopo	241 700	(18 800)	222 900			
				Mpumalanga	167 730	(12 500)	155 230			
				Northern Cape	124 811	(8 540)	116 271			
				North West	188 148	(16 531)	171 617			
				Western Cape	121 653	(9 450)	112 203			
				TOTAL	1 626 449	(124 850)	1 501 599			
				(b) Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	To assist vulnerable South African farming communities to achieve an increase in agricultural production and invest in infrastructure that unlocks agricultural production within strategically identified grain, livestock, horticulture and aquaculture production areas.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	77 483	(7 000)	70 483
							Free State	74 402	(5 000)	69 402
							Gauteng	37 885	(500)	37 385
							KwaZulu-Natal	76 685	(6 500)	70 185
Limpopo	76 592	(6 500)	70 092							
Mpumalanga	71 678	(1 000)	70 678							
Northern Cape	71 675	(3 000)	68 675							
North West	74 099	(5 000)	69 099							
Western Cape	59 979	(1 000)	58 979							
TOTAL	620 478	(35 500)	584 978							
(c) LandCare Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	To promote sustainable use and management of natural resources by engaging in community based initiatives that support the pillars of sustainability (social, economic and environmental), leading to greater productivity, food security, job creation and better well-being for all.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape				12 935	(700)	12 235	
			Free State				8 616	(800)	7 816	
			Gauteng				5 360	(1 460)	3 900	
			KwaZulu-Natal				13 310	(800)	12 510	
			Limpopo	13 480	(800)	12 680				
			Mpumalanga	9 830	(330)	9 500				
			Northern Cape	8 016	(1 400)	6 616				
			North West	9 101	(200)	8 901				
			Western Cape	5 680	(380)	5 300				
			TOTAL	86 328	(6 870)	79 458				

SCHEDULE 5, PART A

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A		
					2023/24 Main Allocation R'000	Adjustment R'000	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation R'000
Basic Education (Vote 16)	(a) Early Childhood Development Grant	To increase the number of poor children accessing subsidised early childhood development services through centre and non-centre based programmes; to support early childhood development providers delivering an early childhood development programme to meet basic health and safety requirements for registration; to pilot the construction of new low-cost early childhood development centres.	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	210 524	(6 451)	204 073
				Free State	63 575	(1 204)	62 371
				Gauteng	246 963	(9 213)	237 750
				KwaZulu-Natal	196 875	(8 349)	188 526
				Limpopo	187 261	(11 639)	175 622
				Mpumalanga	100 307	(140)	100 167
				Northern Cape	25 335	(1 137)	24 198
				North West	111 571	(5 882)	105 689
				Western Cape	100 076	(14 038)	86 038
				Unallocated	-	-	-
TOTAL	1 242 487	(58 053)	1 184 434				
	(b) HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	To support South Africa's HIV prevention strategy by providing comprehensive sexuality education and access to sexual and reproductive health services to learners; supporting the provision of employee health and wellness programmes for educators; to mitigate the impact of HIV and TB by providing a caring, supportive and enabling environment for learners and educators; to reduce the vulnerability of children to HIV, TB and sexually transmitted infections, with a particular focus on orphaned children and girls.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	45 077	(3 088)	41 989
				Free State	10 700	(3 087)	7 613
				Gauteng	36 385	(3 088)	33 297
				KwaZulu-Natal	62 910	(3 088)	59 822
				Limpopo	27 036	(3 088)	23 948
				Mpumalanga	18 586	(3 088)	15 498
				Northern Cape	7 234	(3 088)	4 146
				North West	15 654	(3 087)	12 567
				Western Cape	18 071	(3 088)	14 983
				TOTAL	241 653	(27 790)	213 863
	(c) Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	To provide the necessary support, resources and equipment to identified special care centres and schools for the provision of education to children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	29 070	-	29 070
				Free State	28 334	-	28 334
				Gauteng	36 000	-	36 000
				KwaZulu-Natal	34 534	-	34 534
				Limpopo	34 228	-	34 228
				Mpumalanga	31 650	-	31 650
				Northern Cape	15 528	-	15 528
				North West	17 000	-	17 000
				Western Cape	34 080	-	34 080
				TOTAL	260 424	-	260 424
	(d) Maths, Science and Technology Grant	To provide support and resources to schools, teachers and learners in line with the Curriculum Assessment Policy Statements for the improvement of mathematics, science and technology teaching and learning at selected public schools.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	53 793	(6 186)	47 607
				Free State	48 285	(5 553)	42 732
				Gauteng	60 778	(6 988)	53 790
				KwaZulu-Natal	70 193	(8 070)	62 123
				Limpopo	49 592	(5 703)	43 889
				Mpumalanga	43 784	(5 036)	38 748
				Northern Cape	27 902	(4 786)	23 116
				North West	41 617	(3 210)	38 407
				Western Cape	37 135	(4 272)	32 863
				TOTAL	433 079	(49 804)	383 275
	(e) National School Nutrition Programme Grant	To provide nutritious meals to targeted schools.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	1 647 454	-	1 647 454
				Free State	534 906	-	534 906
				Gauteng	1 094 224	-	1 094 224
				KwaZulu-Natal	2 088 759	-	2 088 759
				Limpopo	1 664 681	-	1 664 681
				Mpumalanga	886 378	-	886 378
				Northern Cape	244 451	-	244 451
				North West	621 287	-	621 287
				Western Cape	496 802	-	496 802
				Unallocated	-	-	-
TOTAL	9 278 942	-	9 278 942				

SCHEDULE 5, PART A
SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A				
					2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation		
					R'000	R'000	R'000		
Health (Vote 18)	(a) District Health Programmes Grant	To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to HIV and AIDS; to enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to tuberculosis; to ensure provision of quality community outreach services through Ward Based Primary Health Care Outreach Teams; to improve efficiencies of the Ward Based Primary Health Care Outreach Teams programme by harmonising and standardising services and strengthening performance monitoring; to enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to support the effective implementation of the National Strategic Plan on Malaria Elimination; to enable the health sector to prevent cervical cancer by making available Human Papillomavirus vaccinations for grade five school girls in all public and special schools and progressive integration of Human Papillomavirus into the integrated school health programme.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	2 963 416	(84 611)	2 878 805		
				Free State	1 611 598	(61 171)	1 550 427		
				Gauteng	5 793 999	(299 727)	5 494 272		
				KwaZulu-Natal	7 087 769	(275 411)	6 812 358		
				Limpopo	2 388 635	(70 419)	2 318 216		
				Mpumalanga	2 469 999	(69 386)	2 400 613		
				Northern Cape	716 737	(9 600)	707 137		
				North West	1 784 563	(63 159)	1 721 404		
				Western Cape	2 049 145	(66 516)	1 982 629		
				TOTAL	26 865 861	(1 000 000)	25 865 861		
				(b) Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	To help to accelerate maintenance, renovations, upgrades, additions, and construction of infrastructure in health; to help on replacement and commissioning of health technology in existing and revitalised health facility; to enhance capacity to deliver health infrastructure; to accelerate the fulfilment of the requirements of occupational health and safety.	Eastern Cape	773 491	(47 801)	725 690
						Free State	680 792	(42 072)	638 720
						Gauteng	1 116 750	(69 014)	1 047 736
KwaZulu-Natal	1 462 122	(90 357)	1 371 765						
Limpopo	552 983	(34 174)	518 809						
Mpumalanga	493 450	(30 495)	462 955						
Northern Cape	465 311	(28 756)	436 555						
North West	691 663	(42 744)	648 919						
Western Cape	883 298	(54 587)	828 711						
Unallocated	-	-	-						
TOTAL	7 119 860	(440 000)	6 679 860						
(c) Human Resources and Training Grant	To appoint statutory positions in the health sector for systematic realisation of the human resources for health strategy and the phase-in of National Health Insurance; support provinces to fund service costs associated with clinical training and supervision of health science trainees on the public service platform.	Eastern Cape	576 485			-	576 485		
		Free State	284 312			-	284 312		
		Gauteng	1 879 547	-	1 879 547				
		KwaZulu-Natal	764 447	-	764 447				
		Limpopo	380 788	-	380 788				
		Mpumalanga	281 115	-	281 115				
		Northern Cape	149 030	-	149 030				
		North West	276 176	-	276 176				
		Western Cape	887 123	-	887 123				
		Unallocated	-	-	-				
		TOTAL	5 479 023	-	5 479 023				
		(d) National Health Insurance Grant	To expand the healthcare service benefits through the strategic purchasing of services from healthcare providers.	Eastern Cape	106 065	-	106 065		
				Free State	28 744	-	28 744		
Gauteng	92 947			-	92 947				
KwaZulu-Natal	126 332			-	126 332				
Limpopo	97 796			-	97 796				
Mpumalanga	99 022			-	99 022				
Northern Cape	43 995			-	43 995				
North West	63 549			-	63 549				
Western Cape	36 225			-	36 225				
Unallocated	-			-	-				
TOTAL	694 675			-	694 675				

SCHEDULE 5, PART A

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A		
					2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation
					R'000	R'000	R'000
Human Settlements (Vote 33)	(a) Human Settlements Development Grant	To provide funding for the progressive realisation of access to adequate housing through the creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	1 608 515	(202 593)	1 405 922
				Free State	848 099	(250 000)	598 099
				Gauteng	4 125 835	(519 649)	3 606 186
				KwaZulu-Natal	3 132 253	(334 685)	2 797 568
				Limpopo	946 060	-	946 060
				Mpumalanga	964 277	-	964 277
				Northern Cape	285 336	-	285 336
				North West	1 331 763	(167 735)	1 164 028
				Western Cape	1 701 511	(214 306)	1 487 205
				TOTAL	14 943 649	(1 688 968)	13 254 681
Public Works and Infrastructure (Vote 13)	(b) Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces	To provide funding to facilitate a programmatic and inclusive approach to upgrading informal settlements.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	478 343	(54 064)	424 279
				Free State	252 209	(28 505)	223 704
				Gauteng	1 226 949	(138 673)	1 088 276
				KwaZulu-Natal	790 226	(89 313)	700 913
				Limpopo	281 341	(31 798)	249 543
				Mpumalanga	286 758	(32 410)	254 348
				Northern Cape	84 855	-	84 855
				North West	396 042	(44 761)	351 281
				Western Cape	505 998	(57 189)	448 809
				TOTAL	4 302 721	(476 713)	3 826 008
Public Works and Infrastructure (Vote 13)	(a) Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	To incentivise provincial departments to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the Expanded Public Works Programme guidelines; road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings; low traffic volume roads and rural roads; other economic and social infrastructure; tourism and cultural industries; sustainable land based livelihoods; waste management.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	108 506	(10 268)	98 238
				Free State	20 754	(1 749)	19 005
				Gauteng	35 452	(3 054)	32 398
				KwaZulu-Natal	107 645	(1 873)	105 772
				Limpopo	43 455	(3 398)	40 057
				Mpumalanga	30 061	(2 442)	27 619
				Northern Cape	18 043	(1 759)	16 284
				North West	50 048	(4 878)	45 170
				Western Cape	20 798	(1 739)	19 059
				Unallocated	-	-	-
TOTAL	434 762	(31 160)	403 602				
Public Works and Infrastructure (Vote 13)	(b) Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	To incentivise provincial social sector departments, identified in the expanded public works programme social sector plan, to increase work opportunities by focusing on the strengthening and expansion of social sector programmes that have employment potential.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	95 163	(6 821)	88 342
				Free State	33 941	(2 433)	31 508
				Gauteng	55 125	(3 951)	51 174
				KwaZulu-Natal	87 857	(6 297)	81 560
				Limpopo	57 684	(4 134)	53 550
				Mpumalanga	23 855	(1 710)	22 145
				Northern Cape	13 622	(976)	12 646
				North West	23 581	(1 690)	21 891
				Western Cape	35 652	(2 555)	33 097
				Unallocated	-	-	-
TOTAL	426 480	(30 567)	395 913				

SCHEDULE 5, PART A

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A					
					2023/24 Main Allocation R'000	Adjustment R'000	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation R'000			
Sport, Arts and Culture (Vote 37)	(a) Community Library Services Grant	To transform urban and rural community library infrastructure, facilities and services (primarily targeting previously disadvantaged communities) through a recapitalised programme at provincial level in support of local government and national initiatives.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	178 089	(8 500)	169 589			
				Free State	178 472	(1 500)	176 972			
				Gauteng	176 522	(14 000)	162 522			
				KwaZulu-Natal	189 050	(8 000)	181 050			
				Limpopo	153 597	(8 500)	145 097			
				Mpumalanga	170 726	(8 000)	162 726			
				Northern Cape	178 562	(8 500)	170 062			
				North West	152 451	(11 000)	141 451			
				Western Cape	193 331	-	193 331			
				TOTAL	1 570 800	(68 000)	1 502 800			
				(b) Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	To facilitate sport and active recreation participation and empowerment in partnership with relevant stakeholders.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	72 267	(5 541)	66 726
							Free State	41 318	(2 381)	38 937
	Gauteng	124 727	(8 976)				115 751			
KwaZulu-Natal	101 488	(8 831)	92 657							
Limpopo	66 331	(4 935)	61 396							
Mpumalanga	52 765	(3 549)	49 216							
Northern Cape	34 447	(1 169)	33 278							
North West	48 101	(3 073)	45 028							
Western Cape	62 516	(4 545)	57 971							
TOTAL	603 960	(43 000)	560 960							

SCHEDULE 5, PART B

SPECIFIC-PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A		
			2023/24 Main Allocation R'000	Adjustment R'000	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation R'000
RECURRENT GRANTS					
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	To assist municipalities to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems as required in the Municipal Systems Act and related local government legislation.	-	-	-
National Treasury (Vote 8)	(a) Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	To recruit unemployed graduates into municipalities to be trained and professionally registered as per the requirements of the relevant statutory councils within the built environment.	159 857	(8 505)	151 352
	(b) Local Government Financial Management Grant	To promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act.	568 571	-	568 571
	(c) Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant	To support metropolitan municipalities to develop a pipeline of investment ready capital programmes and projects through establishing and institutionalising an effective and efficient system of programme and project preparation and the allocation of a growing level of municipal resources to preparation activities.	376 792	(58 138)	318 654
Public Works and Infrastructure (Vote 13)	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities	To incentivise municipalities to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour-intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the Expanded Public Works Programme guidelines: road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings; low traffic volume roads and rural roads/basic services infrastructure, including water and sanitation reticulation (excluding bulk infrastructure); other economic and social infrastructure tourism and cultural industries; waste management; parks and beautification; sustainable land-based livelihoods; social services programmes; community safety programmes.	781 385	(32 410)	748 975
TOTAL			1 886 605	(99 053)	1 787 552

SCHEDULE 5, PART B

SPECIFIC-PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A		
			2023/24 Main Allocation R'000	Adjustment R'000	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation R'000
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS					
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	(a) Integrated Urban Development Grant	To provide funding for public investment in infrastructure for the poor and to promote increased access to municipal own sources of capital finance in order to increase funding for public investment in economic infrastructure; to ensure that public investments are spatially aligned and to promote the sound management of the assets delivered.	1 172 448	-	1 172 448
	(b) Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	To rehabilitate and reconstruct municipal infrastructure damaged by a disaster.	320 915	1 184 472	1 505 387
	(c) Municipal Infrastructure Grant	To provide specific capital finance for eradicating basic municipal infrastructure backlogs for poor households, microenterprises and social institutions servicing poor communities; to provide specific funding for the development of asset management plans for infrastructure servicing the poor.	17 545 049	(1 203 464)	16 341 585
Human Settlements (Vote 33)	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities	To provide funding to facilitate a programmatic, inclusive and municipality-wide approach to upgrading informal settlements.	4 364 782	(305 602)	4 059 180
Mineral Resources and Energy (Vote 34)	(a) Energy Efficiency and Demand-Side Management Grant	To provide subsidies to municipalities to implement energy efficiency and demand-side management initiatives within municipal infrastructure in order to reduce electricity consumption and improve energy efficiency.	224 092	-	224 092
	(b) Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to increase access to electricity, existing and planned residential dwellings (including informal settlements, farm dwellers, new and existing dwellings) and the installation of relevant bulk infrastructure.	2 212 046	(180 000)	2 032 046
National Treasury (Vote 8)	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)	To plan, catalyse, and invest in targeted locations in order to attract and sustain third party capital investments aimed at spatial transformation, that will improve the quality of life, and access to opportunities for residents in South Africa's targeted locations, under-served neighbourhoods, townships and rural towns.	1 474 813	(128 801)	1 346 012
Transport (Vote 40)	(a) Public Transport Network Grant	To provide funding for accelerated construction and improvement of public and non-motorised transport infrastructure that forms part of a municipal integrated public transport network; to support the planning, regulation, control, management and operations of fiscally and financially sustainable municipal public transport network services.	6 794 045	(600 000)	6 194 045
	(b) Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant	To assist district municipalities to set up rural roads asset management systems, and collect road, bridges and traffic data on municipal road networks in line with the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa	115 461	-	115 461
Water and Sanitation (Vote 41)	(a) Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	To develop new, refurbish, upgrade and replace ageing bulk water and sanitation infrastructure of regional significance that connects water resources to infrastructure serving extensive areas across municipal boundaries or large regional bulk infrastructure serving numerous communities over a large area within a municipality; to implement bulk infrastructure with a potential of addressing water conservation and water demand management projects or facilitate and contribute to the implementation of local water conservation and water demand management projects that will directly impact on bulk infrastructure requirements.	3 495 742	(236 914)	3 258 828
	(b) Water Services Infrastructure Grant	Facilitate the planning and implementation of various water and sanitation projects to accelerate backlog reduction and enhance the sustainability of services especially in rural municipalities; provide basic and intermittent water and sanitation supply that ensures provision of services to identified and prioritised communities, including spring protection and groundwater development; support municipalities in implementing water conservation and water demand management projects; support the close-out of the existing Bucket Eradication Programme intervention in formal residential areas; support drought relief projects in affected municipalities.	3 864 137	(244 476)	3 619 661
TOTAL			41 583 530	(1 714 785)	39 868 745

SCHEDULE 6, PART A

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO PROVINCES FOR DESIGNATED SPECIAL PROGRAMMES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A		
			2023/24 Main Allocation R'000	Adjustment R'000	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation R'000
Basic Education (Vote 16)	School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant	Eradication of all inappropriate school infrastructure; provision of water, sanitation and electricity to schools.	2 078 702	R'000 (179 805)	1 898 897
Health (Vote 18)	National Health Insurance Indirect Grant	To create an alternative track to improve spending, performance as well as monitoring and evaluation on infrastructure in preparation for National Health Insurance; to enhance capacity and capability to deliver infrastructure for National Health Insurance; to accelerate the fulfilment of the requirements of occupational health and safety; to implement the centralised models for the dispensing and distribution of chronic medication; develop and roll-out new health information systems in preparation for National Health Insurance; enable the health sector to address the deficiencies in the primary health care facilities systematically through the implementation of the ideal clinic programme; to expand the healthcare service benefits through the strategic purchasing of services from healthcare providers.	2 099 098	-	2 099 098
TOTAL			4 177 800	(179 805)	3 997 995

SCHEDULE 6, PART B

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES FOR DESIGNATED SPECIAL PROGRAMMES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A		
			2023/24 Main Allocation R'000	Adjustment R'000	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation R'000
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	(a) Municipal Infrastructure Grant	To provide specific capital finance for eradicating basic municipal infrastructure backlogs for poor households, microenterprises and social institutions servicing poor communities; to provide specific funding for the development of asset management plans for infrastructure servicing the poor.	-	30 000	30 000
	(b) Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	To assist municipalities to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems as required in the Municipal Systems Act and related local government legislation.	146 516	-	146 516
Mineral Resources and Energy (Vote 34)	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to increase access to electricity, existing and planned residential dwellings (including informal settlements, farm dwellers, new and existing dwellings) and the installation of relevant bulk infrastructure in Eskom licenced areas.	3 821 156	(302 800)	3 518 356
	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	To plan, catalyse, and invest in targeted locations in order to attract and sustain third party capital investments aimed at spatial transformation, that will improve the quality of life, and access to opportunities for residents in South Africa's targeted locations, under-served neighbourhoods, generally townships and rural towns.	100 902	88 431	189 333
Water and Sanitation (Vote 41)	(a) Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	To develop new, refurbish, upgrade and replace ageing bulk water and sanitation infrastructure of regional significance that connects water resources to infrastructure serving extensive areas across municipal boundaries or large regional bulk infrastructure serving numerous communities over a large area within a municipality; to implement bulk infrastructure with a potential of addressing water conservation and water demand management projects or facilitate and contribute to the implementation of local water conservation and water demand management projects that will directly impact on bulk infrastructure requirements.	3 607 327	(308 906)	3 298 421
	(b) Water Services Infrastructure Grant	Facilitate the planning and implementation of various water and sanitation projects to accelerate backlog reduction and enhance the sustainability of services especially in rural municipalities; provide basic and intermittent water and sanitation supply that ensures provision of services to identified and prioritised communities, including spring protection and groundwater development; support municipalities in implementing water conservation and water demand management projects; support the close-out of the existing Bucket Eradication Programme intervention in formal residential areas; support drought relief projects in affected municipalities.	805 332	308 906	1 114 238
TOTAL			8 481 233	(184 369)	8 296 864

SCHEDULE 7, PART B

UNALLOCATED PROVISIONS FOR MUNICIPALITIES FOR DISASTER RESPONSE

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A		
			2023/24 Main Allocation R'000	Adjustment R'000	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation R'000
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	Municipal Disaster Response Grant	To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response if an occurrence cannot be adequately addressed in line with section 2 (1)(b) of the Disaster Management Act.	372 732	372 000	744 732
	TOTAL		372 732	372 000	744 732

MEMORANDUM ON OBJECTS OF DIVISION OF REVENUE AMENDMENT BILL, 2023

1. BACKGROUND

- 1.1 Section 214(1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (“the Constitution”), requires that an Act of Parliament must provide for—
- (a) the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government;
 - (b) the determination of each province’s equitable share of the provincial share of that revenue; and
 - (c) any other allocations to provinces, local government or municipalities from the national government’s share of that revenue, and any conditions on which those allocations may be made.
- 1.2 Section 12(4) of the Money Bills and Related Matters Act, 2009 (Act No. 9 of 2009) (“Money Bills and Related Matters Act”), requires the Minister of Finance to table a Division of Revenue Amendment Bill with a revised fiscal framework if the adjustments budget effects changes to the Division of Revenue Act, 2023 (Act No. 5 of 2023) (“the DoRA”), for the relevant financial year. As the adjustments budget for 2023/24 effects changes to the DoRA, it is necessary for the Division of Revenue Amendment Bill, 2023 (“the Bill”), to be tabled with the revised fiscal framework.
- 1.3 The Bill is thus introduced in compliance with the requirements of the Constitution and the Money Bills and Related Matters Act.

2. SUMMARY OF BILL

- 2.1 Clause 1 of the Bill proposes the replacement in the DoRA of—
- (a) Column A of Schedule 1;
 - (b) Column A of Schedule 2;
 - (c) Column A of Schedule 3;
 - (d) Column A of Part A of Schedule 4;
 - (e) Column A of Part B of Schedule 4;
 - (f) Column A of Part A of Schedule 5;
 - (g) Column A of Part B of Schedule 5;
 - (h) Column A of Part A of Schedule 6;
 - (i) Column A of Part B of Schedule 6; and
 - (j) Column A of Part B of Schedule 7.
- 2.2 Column A specifies the allocations for the 2023/24 financial year. Amendments to allocations are indicated in Column A by specifying the adjustment and the adjusted amount. The Schedules to the Bill address the following matters:
- (a) Adjusting the equitable share among the three spheres of government;
 - (b) changes to the equitable share to provinces;
 - (c) changes to the equitable share to municipalities;
 - (d) changes to allocations to provinces and municipalities to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial and municipal budgets for the 2023/24 financial year;
 - (e) changes to specific-purpose allocations to provinces and municipalities for the 2023/24 financial year;
 - (f) changes to allocations-in-kind to provinces and municipalities for designated special programmes for the 2023/24 financial year; and
 - (g) changes to the unallocated provision for municipalities for immediate disaster response for the 2023/24 financial year.
- 2.3 Clause 2 of the Bill contains the short title.

3. ORGANISATIONS AND INSTITUTIONS CONSULTED

The following institutions were consulted on the adjustments proposed in the Bill:

- Financial and Fiscal Commission;
- South African Local Government Association; and
- National and provincial departments.

4. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

This Bill is necessitated by the proposed national adjustment budget for the 2023/24 financial year which affects the division of revenue between the three spheres of government. Financial implications to government are limited to the total adjustments to transfers to provinces and local government as indicated in the Schedules to the Bill.

5. CONSTITUTIONAL IMPLICATIONS

The Bill, in conjunction with the DoRA, seeks to give effect to section 214 of the Constitution.

6. PARLIAMENTARY PROCEDURE

- 6.1 The Constitution prescribes the classification of Bills and thus prescribes the different procedures to be followed for such enactment. The national legislative process is governed by sections 73 to 77 of the Constitution.
- 6.2 The State Law Advisers and the National Treasury have considered the Bill against the provisions of the Constitution relating to the tagging of Bills, and against the functional areas listed in Schedule 4 (functional areas of concurrent national and provincial legislative competence) and Schedule 5 (functional areas of exclusive provincial legislative competence) to the Constitution.
- 6.3 For the purposes of tagging, the Constitutional Court in the case of *Tongoane and Others v Minister for Agriculture and Land Affairs and Others* 2010 (6) SA 214 (CC), ruled on the test to be used when tagging a Bill. The Court held, at paragraph 70, that the “test for determining how a Bill is to be tagged must be broader than that for determining legislative competence”.
- 6.4 In terms of section 76(3) of the Constitution, a Bill must be dealt with in accordance with the procedure established by either subsection (1) or (2), if it falls within a functional area listed in Schedule 4 to the Constitution. Furthermore, in terms of section 76(4)(b) of the Constitution, a Bill must be dealt with in accordance with the procedure established by section 76(1) of the Constitution, if it provides for legislation envisaged in Chapter 13 of the Constitution and includes provisions affecting the financial interests of the provincial sphere of government.
- 6.5 The issue that needs to be determined is whether the proposed amendments as contained in the Bill, in substantial measure, fall within a functional area listed in Schedule 4 to the Constitution, or whether the proposed amendments fall under section 76(4)(b) of the Constitution.
- 6.6 The Bill seeks to amend the DoRA, in accordance with section 12(4) of the Money Bills and Related Matters Act, which provides that the Minister of Finance must table a Division of Revenue Amendment Bill with the revised fiscal framework, if the adjustments budget effects changes to the Division of Revenue Act for the relevant year.

- 6.7 The provisions of the Bill have been carefully examined, and in our view, they amount to legislation envisaged in Chapter 13 of the Constitution. Furthermore, the Bill includes provisions affecting the financial interests of the provincial sphere of government as contemplated in section 76(4)(b) of the Constitution. We are therefore of the opinion that the Bill must be dealt with in accordance with the procedure envisaged by section 76 of the Constitution.
- 6.8 The State Law Advisers and the National Treasury are of the opinion that it is not necessary to refer the Bill to the National House of Traditional and Khoi-San Leaders in terms of section 39(1)(a) of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act, 2019 (Act No. 3 of 2019), since it does not contain provisions pertaining to customary law or customs of traditional communities.

DIVISION OF REVENUE

AMENDMENT BILL

ATTACHMENTS

	<i>Page</i>
1. Annexure A: Explanatory Memorandum to the Division of Revenue Amendment Bill.....	32
2. Annexure B: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Municipalities.....	38
3. Annexure C: Specific Purpose Allocations to Municipalities (Schedule 5, Part B and Schedule 7, Part B): Current Grants.....	41
4. Annexure D: Infrastructure Grant Allocations to Municipalities (Schedule 4, Part B and Schedule 5, Part B).....	48
5. Annexure E: Allocations-In-Kind to Municipalities (Schedule 6, Part B).....	61
6. Appendix A to Schedule 5, Part B and Schedule 6, Part B: Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) and Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) (Breakdown of MIG And WSIG Allocations per Local Municipality for District Municipalities Authorised for Services).....	68
7. Appendix B to Schedule 5, Part B: Municipal Infrastructure Grant Ring-Fenced Funding for Sport Infrastructure - Breakdown per Municipality.....	73
8. Appendix C to Schedule 5, Part B: Targets for Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities.....	76
9. Appendix D to Schedule 5, Part B and Schedule 6, Part B: Breakdown of Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Allocations per Local Municipality per Project.....	83
10. Appendix E to Schedule 5, Part A: Breakdown of the Early Childhood Development Grant: Allocations per Grant Component per Province.....	89
11. Appendix F to Schedule 5, Part A: Breakdown of the District Health Programmes Grant: Allocations per Grant Component per Province.....	91

12. Appendix G to Schedule 5, Part A: Breakdown of EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces: Targets and Allocations per Provincial Departments.....	93
13. Appendix H to Schedule 5, Part A: Breakdown of Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces: Allocations per Provincial Department.....	96
14. Appendix I to Schedule 6, Part A: Breakdown of the School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant: Allocations per Province.....	98

EXPLANATORY MEMORANDUM TO THE DIVISION OF REVENUE AMENDMENT BILL

BACKGROUND

The allocation of resources to the three spheres of government is a critical step in the budget process, required before national government, the nine provinces and 257 municipalities can determine their own budgets. The allocation process takes into account the powers and functions assigned to the three spheres of government. The process for making this decision is at the heart of cooperative governance as envisaged in the Constitution. To foster transparency and ensure smooth intergovernmental relations, section 214(1) of the Constitution requires that every year a Division of Revenue Act determine the equitable division of nationally raised revenue between the three spheres of government. The Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act, 1997, prescribes the process for determining the equitable sharing and allocation of revenue raised nationally.

This Division of Revenue Amendment Bill, 2023, (“the Bill”) fulfils the requirement set out in section 12(4) of the Money Bills and Related Matters Act, 2009 (Act 9 of 2009), that the Minister of Finance must table a Division of Revenue Amendment Bill with the revised fiscal framework if the adjustments budget effects changes to the Division of Revenue Act for the relevant year. Section 10(5) of the Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act requires that the Division of Revenue Bill must be accompanied by an explanatory memorandum detailing how the Bill takes account of the matters listed in sections 214(2)(a) to (j) of the Constitution; government’s response to the recommendations of the Financial and Fiscal Commission (FFC); and any assumptions and formulae used in arriving at the respective divisions among provinces and municipalities. As the FFC’s recommendations are specific to the main budget and none of the formulae used in the Division of Revenue Act, 2023, (Act 5 of 2023) have been changed, this explanatory memorandum only contains three parts:

- Part 1 describes the factors that inform the division of resources between the three spheres of government.
- Part 2 describes the proposed amendments to the Division of Revenue Act, 2023.
- Part 3 describes changes to the frameworks and detailed allocations per province and municipality that have been gazetted in terms of section 15(1) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2023. The changes are submitted to Parliament for consideration as envisaged in sections 15(2) and 15(4) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2023.

The Bill and its underlying allocations are the culmination of extensive consultation processes between national, provincial and local government. The Budget Council and Local Government Budget Forum deliberated on the matters discussed in this memorandum. The approach to local government allocations has been discussed with organised local government (South African Local Government Association) at technical meetings, culminating in a meeting of the Local Government Budget Forum.

Part 1: Constitutional considerations

Section 214 of the Constitution requires that the annual Division of Revenue Act be enacted after 10 key principles outlined in sub-sections 2(a) to (j) are considered. These include the national interest; provision for debt; the needs of national government and emergencies; the

ANNEXURE A
EXPLANATORY MEMORANDUM TO THE DIVISION OF REVENUE AMENDMENT BILL

allocation of resources to provide basic services and meet developmental needs; fiscal capacity and efficiency of the provincial and local spheres; the reduction of economic disparities; and the promotion of stability and predictability. Annexure W1 to the 2023 Division of Revenue Bill outlined in detail how these considerations were taken into account in the 2023 division of revenue. None of the adjustments in this Bill alter the constitutional considerations that informed the 2023 division of revenue.

Part 2: Summary of changes in the Division of Revenue Amendment Bill, 2023

An adjustments budget provides for unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure; appropriation of monies already announced during the tabling of the annual budget (but not allocated at that stage); the shifting of funds between and within votes where a function is transferred; the utilisation of savings; and the roll-over of unspent funds from the preceding financial year. If the adjustments budget effects changes to the division of revenue as contained in the Division of Revenue Act for the relevant year, the Minister of Finance must table a Division of Revenue Amendment Bill with the revised fiscal framework. There are amendments to the 2023 Budget that affect the Division of Revenue Act, 2023 which will be effected through the Division of Revenue Amendment Act, 2023, once enacted. The amendments as they impact on provinces and municipalities are discussed below.

Changes to provincial allocations

Additional funds to the provincial equitable share

An amount of R17.6 billion is added to the *provincial equitable share* to fund the costs of implementing the 2023/24 wage agreement in the health and education sectors. This change is shown in Schedule 2 of this Bill.

Fiscal consolidation reductions

Direct provincial conditional grants are reduced by R6.2 billion, including reductions of: R125 million from the *comprehensive agricultural support programme grant*; R36 million from the *ilima/letsema projects grant*; R7 million from the *landcare programme grant: poverty relief and infrastructure development*; R58 million from the *early childhood development grant*; R1.6 billion from the *education infrastructure grant*; R28 million from the *HIV and AIDS (life skills education) grant*; R50 million from the *maths, science and technology grant*; R1 billion from the *district health programmes grant*; R440 million from the *health facility revitalisation grant*; R1.7 billion from the *human settlements development grant*; R477 million from the *informal settlements upgrading partnership grant: provinces*; R31 million from the *expanded public works programme integrated grant for provinces*; R31 million from the *social sector expanded public works programme incentive grant for provinces*; R68 million from the *community library services grant*; R43 million from the *mass participation and sport development grant* and R550 million from the *provincial roads maintenance grant*. These changes are shown in Schedule 4, Part A and Schedule 5, Part A of this Bill.

EXPLANATORY MEMORANDUM TO THE DIVISION OF REVENUE AMENDMENT BILL

Reductions to the school infrastructure backlogs grant

An amount of R260 million is reduced from the *school infrastructure backlogs grant*. Of this amount, R175 million forms part of the budget consolidation and R85 million lowers a reduction to the *early childhood development grant*. This change is shown in Schedule 6, Part A of this Bill.

Reprioritisation from the school infrastructure backlogs grant

An amount of R57 million is reprioritised from the *school infrastructure backlogs grant* to the vote of the national Department of Basic Education. Of this amount R32 million will fund compensation of employees pressures; and R25 million will fund information and communication technology upgrades. This change is shown in Schedule 6, Part A of this Bill.

Rollover of funds in the school infrastructure backlogs grant

R137 million is rolled over in the *school infrastructure backlogs grant*. Of this amount, R93 million is for the completion of projects of the Sanitation Appropriate for Education initiative for schools which deals with the replacement and removal of inappropriate and unsuitable sanitation, including pit toilets at schools; R26 million is for the completion of projects of the Accelerated Schools Infrastructure Delivery initiative which deals with eradicating backlogs in schools without water, sanitation and electricity and to replace schools constructed from inappropriate material; and R18 million is for associated management costs. The funds are for schools in the Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal and Limpopo. This change is shown in Schedule 6, Part A of this Bill.

Changes to local government allocations*Declared underspending in the local government equitable share*

In January 2023, the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) approved a bulk electricity tariff increase of 18.7 per cent for the 2023/24 financial year. The subsidy for free basic electricity in 2023/24 was calculated to include an additional 2 per cent in anticipation of higher municipal tariff increases than those published in January, due to the difference in the financial years of Eskom customers and municipalities. A further R1.4 billion was left unallocated in the *local government equitable share* to enable additional funding for municipalities should the final municipal tariff increase that was expected to be published between March and June 2023, exceed the 20.7 per cent increase provided for.

In June 2023, NERSA approved a municipal tariff increase of 15.1 per cent. The unallocated amount of R1.4 billion in the *local government equitable share* is therefore surrendered as declared under-expenditure. This change is shown in Schedule 3.

Fiscal consolidation reductions

There is a total downward adjustment of R3.4 billion to direct municipal conditional grants. This is made up of reductions of R9 million from the *infrastructure skills development grant*; R58 million from the *programme and project preparation support grant*; R32 million from the

ANNEXURE A
EXPLANATORY MEMORANDUM TO THE DIVISION OF REVENUE AMENDMENT BILL

expanded public works programme integrated grant for municipalities; R1.2 billion from the *municipal infrastructure grant*; R306 million from the *informal settlements upgrading partnership grant for municipalities*; R553 million from the *urban settlements development grant*; R180 million from the *integrated national electrification programme grant for municipalities*; R40 million from the *neighbourhood development partnership grant*; R600 million from the *public transport network grant*; R237 million from the *regional bulk infrastructure grant*; and R244 million from the *water services infrastructure grant*. These changes are shown in Schedule 4, Part B and Schedule 5, Part B.

Funds for post disaster repair and recovery

An amount of R1.2 billion is added to the *municipal disaster recovery grant* to fund the reconstruction and rehabilitation of municipal infrastructure damaged by the floods that occurred between February and March 2023. This change is shown in Schedule 5, Part B.

Top-up of the municipal disaster response grant

Due to the floods that occurred between February and March 2023, the *municipal disaster response grant* was depleted by June 2023. R372 million is added to this grant to enable immediate response by municipalities in the event that a disaster occurs in the remaining months of the 2023/24 financial year. This change is shown in Schedule 7, Part B.

Conversion of municipal infrastructure grant allocations

R10 million from uThukela Local Municipality's allocation is converted to an indirect allocation for implementation of the Ekuvukeni Water Supply Project by the Department of Cooperative Governance on the municipality's behalf. The project entails the replacement of an asbestos rising main from the Oliphanskop water treatment works. Similarly, R20 million from Emfuleni Local Municipality's allocation is converted to an indirect allocation to address the outfall of sewer in Evaton and Sebokeng. These changes are shown in Schedule 5, Part B and Schedule 6, Part B.

Conversion of neighbourhood development partnership grant allocations

R88 million in the *neighbourhood development partnership grant* is converted from the direct to the indirect component of the grant. This is to expedite project implementation in municipalities that are experiencing administrative and financial challenges. These changes are shown in Schedule 5, Part B and Schedule 6, Part B.

Reduction in the integrated national electrification (Eskom) grant

As part of the fiscal consolidation reductions, the *integrated national electrification (Eskom) grant* is reduced by R250 million.

EXPLANATORY MEMORANDUM TO THE DIVISION OF REVENUE AMENDMENT BILL

Reprioritisation from the integrated national electrification (Eskom) grant

An amount of R53 million is reprioritised from the *integrated national electrification (Eskom) grant* to the vote of the national Department of Mineral Resources and Energy to fund the rehabilitation of derelict and ownerless mines.

Shift of funds from the regional bulk infrastructure grant to the water services infrastructure grant

R309 million has been shifted from the indirect component of the *regional bulk infrastructure grant* to the indirect component of the *water services infrastructure grant*. This is to enable the Department of Water and Sanitation to manage contractual obligations, budget pressures, accruals and payables for projects in several municipalities. This change is shown in Schedule 6, Part B.

Part 3: Changes to gazetted frameworks and allocations

Together with the tabling of the Bill, National Treasury also submits to Parliament proposed changes to the gazetted framework of the municipal disaster recovery grant and allocations. Section 15(4) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2023, requires National Treasury to consult Parliament on any proposed changes to a conditional grant framework for the purposes of correcting an error or omission, as envisaged in section 15(2) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2023.

The proposed changes to the framework of the *municipal disaster recovery grant* are described below and the revised framework and detailed allocations are included in the annexures and appendices to the Bill. While these changes do not form part of the Bill, Parliament is requested to consider them in terms of the process set out in section 15(4) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2023. Proposed changes to gazetted allocation appendices that provide further details of grant allocations are also included here.

Changes to the *municipal disaster recovery grant* framework

The framework of the *municipal disaster recovery grant* is amended to ring-fence the additional funds for the repair and reconstruction of municipal infrastructure damaged by the floods that occurred between February and March 2023, and will also be gazetted in terms of section 15(2) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2023, after consulting Parliament.

Changes to allocations*Correction of an error in the indirect allocations of the regional bulk infrastructure grant*

An amount of R20 million for the Kirkwood Water project that was erroneously allocated to Dr Beyers Naude Local Municipality is corrected to an allocation to Sundays River Valley Local Municipality.

ANNEXURE A**EXPLANATORY MEMORANDUM TO THE DIVISION OF REVENUE AMENDMENT BILL**

Expanded public works programme integrated grant for provinces

The former Western Cape departments of Human Settlements, and Transport and Public Works have been merged to create the new Department of Infrastructure, following a Proclamation signed by the President on 20 February 2023. This merger took effect from 01 April 2023. Allocations of R3 million and R4 million that were previously allocated to the former Western Cape departments of Human Settlements, and Transport and Public Works respectively have been combined, as the framework of the *expanded public works programme integrated grant for provinces* requires that eligible provincial departments sign a grant agreement with Department of Public Works and Infrastructure. This change will allow for the signing of one grant agreement with the newly formed department.

Details per municipality of the changes to allocations for the *infrastructure skills development grant; programme and project preparation support grant; expanded public works programme integrated grant for municipalities; municipal infrastructure grant; informal settlements upgrading partnership grant for municipalities; urban settlements development grant integrated national electrification programme grant for municipalities; neighbourhood development partnership grant; public transport network grant; regional bulk infrastructure grant; and water services infrastructure grant* that have been described in Part 2 of this memorandum will be gazetted. These changes per municipality are shown in Annexures C to E and Appendices A to D.

Details of the changes per provincial department for allocations for the *early childhood development grant, district health programmes grant; expanded public works programme integrated grant for provinces, social sector expanded public works programme incentive grant; and school infrastructure backlogs grant* that have been described in Part 2 of this memorandum are shown in Appendices E to I.

Annexure B: Framework for Conditional Grants to Municipalities

Detailed framework on Schedule 5, Part B grants to municipalities

Introduction

This annexure provides the revised framework for the grants set out in Schedule 5, Part B of the 2023 Division of Revenue Amendment Bill. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Strategic goal and purpose of the grant
- Outcome statements and outputs of the grant
- Priority(ties) of government that the grant primarily contributes to
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Bill)
- Criteria for allocation between municipalities
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2023 MTEF allocations
- The payment schedule
- Responsibilities of transferring national department and receiving municipalities
- Process for approval of business plans for 2024/25

The attached framework is not part of the Division of Revenue Amendment Bill but is published in order to provide more information on the grant to parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Once the Division of Revenue Amendment Bill, 2023 is enacted, this framework will be gazetted.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2023/24 will report against the Division of Revenue Act, Division of Revenue Amendment Act and their schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved.

COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE GRANTS

Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To restore functionality of municipal infrastructure following a disaster
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To rehabilitate and reconstruct municipal infrastructure damaged by a disaster
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Municipal infrastructure damaged by a disaster rehabilitated and reconstructed
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Municipal infrastructure damaged by a disaster reconstructed and rehabilitated
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant uses the template/framework developed by the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) which must include a project implementation plan, highlighting: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> copy of the applicable contingency plan and emergency procedures in use by the municipality (in terms of section 49(1)(d) of the Disaster Management Act) linked to Sections 56 and 57 of the same Act details of insurance and insured infrastructure, where applicable including factors outlined in Sections 56 and 57 of the same Act as well as proof from the insurance company on the matter list of projects to be implemented timeframes within which the projects will be implemented costs of reconstruction and rehabilitation projects disaster risk reduction measures for the proposed reoccurrence of disaster related damage in the future number of households to benefit from the projects and estimated jobs to be created
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A business plan and project implementation plan signed by the Accounting Officer aligned to the post disaster verification assessment report must be submitted to the NDMC Disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation funds must only be utilised for approved projects as listed in the post disaster verification assessment reports and approved business plans The grant may not be utilised for insured infrastructure. In case of inadequate insurance, reasons for inadequate insurance to be provided as well as proof from the insurer on the amount paid/ to be paid Funds may only be utilised for approved projects within affected provinces, for the reconstruction and rehabilitation of infrastructure damaged by disaster incidents R1.2 billion in 2023/24 is ring-fenced for the reconstruction and rehabilitation of municipal infrastructure damaged by the floods that occurred between February and March 2023. This funding may only be utilised for approved projects as listed in the post disaster verification assessment reports and business plans approved by the NDMC Monthly and quarterly financial and non-financial performance reports on disaster allocations must be submitted to the NDMC through the relevant Provincial Disaster Management Centre (PDMC) Annual performance evaluation report on financial and non-financial performance to be submitted to the NDMC through the relevant PDMC Municipalities must liaise and align the disaster recovery projects with the Municipal Infrastructure Grant projects to ensure proper monitoring and reporting on the progress for implementation of the projects To receive the first tranche, municipalities must have submitted a business plan identifying projects to be implemented through approved allocation confirming project planning and implementation readiness including cash flow projections Municipalities must spend at least 60 per cent of their previous transfers and comply with all grant conditions before subsequent tranches can be transferred
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant is allocated based on approved post-disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation assessment reports
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant caters for recovery after unforeseen disasters
Past performance	<p>2021/22 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applicable <p>2021/22 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applicable
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant will continue until 2023/24, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2023/24: R1.5 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of National Disaster Management Centre</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advise municipalities about the existence of the grant and its conditions Provide municipalities with a final post-disaster verification assessment report that includes a project list and projected costs for all infrastructure to be reconstructed or rehabilitated. This report must be provided through the relevant PDMC Monitor the implementation of projects together with the affected municipalities and provinces Make payments to municipalities in accordance with the approved payment schedule Transfer funds only when evidence on project performance and expenditure reports are submitted <p>Responsibilities of Provincial Disaster Management Centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advise municipalities about the existence of the grant and its conditions Assist municipalities with the rapid assessment reports to be submitted to the NDMC Provide support to municipalities with regard to the final post-disaster verification report Ensure that the final post-disaster verification report is signed-off by both the accounting officer in the municipality and the provincial department

Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide a copy of the final post-disaster verification report to municipalities • Assist municipalities with business plans incorporating the implementation plan and disaster risk reduction measures for the proposed projects to prevent reoccurrence of disaster related damages in future • Monitor the performance of municipalities and recommend relevant measures required for under-performance to NDMC • Conduct on-site visits to monitor and report on the implementation of projects and provide reports of progress to the NDMC • Provide financial and non-financial reports to the NDMC within 15 days after the end of each month. Photographs depicting the projects progress should be included as an annexure • Provide expenditure and project performance reports including evidence to the NDMC within 35 days after the end of the quarter in which funds are spent
	<p>Responsibilities of municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Undertake disaster assessments, prepare assessment report, funding request and submit to the PDMC • Develop and submit business plans incorporating implementation plans and disaster risk reduction measures for the proposed projects to prevent reoccurrence of disaster related damages in future • Activate municipal project task teams for implementation of approved disaster projects • Conduct on-site visits to monitor and evaluate the impact of projects and provide reports which include evidence to the NDMC through the relevant PDMC • Utilise the funds in line with the approved post-disaster verification assessment report • Submit reports on financial and non-financial information to the PDMC within five days of the end of each month in which funds are spent. Photographs depicting the project progress should be included as annexures • Submit a quarterly non-financial performance report signed-off by the Municipal Manager to the PDMC within 30 days after the end of each quarter in which funds are spent (in line with section 12(2)(c) of the 2023 Division of Revenue Act), together with supporting documentation such as certificate of payment, pictures, invoices, etc • Evaluate the financial and non-financial performance of the municipality and submit such evaluation signed-off by the Municipal Manager to relevant provincial treasury and the NDMC through the PDMC within two months after the end of the financial year (in line with section 12(5) of the 2023 Division of Revenue Act), together with supporting documentation such as certificate of payment, pictures, invoices, etc
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not applicable

ANNEXURE C

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B); CURRENT GRANTS
(National and Municipal Financial Years)**

ANNEXURE C

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS**

Category	Municipality	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation
EASTERN CAPE										
A	BUF Buffalo City	11 000	(230)	10 770	6 093	(340)	5 753	18 908	(6 000)	12 908
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	13 750	(780)	12 970	8 397	(469)	7 928	20 000	(10 000)	10 000
B	EC101 Dr Beyers Naude	-	-	-	1 315	-	1 315	-	-	-
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	-	-	-	1 143	-	1 143	-	-	-
B	EC104 Makana	-	-	-	1 013	-	1 013	-	-	-
B	EC105 Ndlambe	-	-	-	1 486	-	1 486	-	-	-
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	-	-	-	980	-	980	-	-	-
B	EC108 Kouga	-	-	-	2 458	(137)	2 321	-	-	-
B	EC109 Kou-Kamma	-	-	-	1 048	-	1 048	-	-	-
C	DC10 Sarah Baartman District Municipality	-	-	-	2 181	-	2 181	-	-	-
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities		-	-	-	11 624	(137)	11 487	-	-	-
B	EC121 Mbashe	-	-	-	1 750	-	1 750	-	-	-
B	EC122 Mngquma	-	-	-	1 512	-	1 512	-	-	-
B	EC123 Great Kei	-	-	-	973	-	973	-	-	-
B	EC124 Amahlathi	-	-	-	1 310	-	1 310	-	-	-
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	-	-	-	1 490	-	1 490	-	-	-
B	EC129 Raymond Mhlaba	-	-	-	3 885	(217)	3 668	-	-	-
C	DC12 Amathole District Municipality	-	-	-	5 579	(312)	5 267	-	-	-
Total: Amathole Municipalities		-	-	-	16 499	(529)	15 970	-	-	-
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	-	-	-	1 800	-	1 800	-	-	-
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	-	-	-	1 749	-	1 749	-	-	-
B	EC136 Emalahleni	-	-	-	1 416	-	1 416	-	-	-
B	EC137 Dr. A.B. Xuma	-	-	-	1 927	-	1 927	-	-	-
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	-	-	-	1 208	-	1 208	-	-	-
B	EC139 Enoch Mgijima	-	-	-	2 430	(136)	2 294	-	-	-
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	-	-	-	2 872	(160)	2 712	-	-	-
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		-	-	-	13 402	(296)	13 106	-	-	-
B	EC141 Elundini	-	-	-	1 580	-	1 580	-	-	-
B	EC142 Senqu	-	-	-	1 194	-	1 194	-	-	-
B	EC145 Walter Sisulu	-	-	-	1 201	-	1 201	-	-	-
C	DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality	-	-	-	1 382	-	1 382	-	-	-
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities		-	-	-	5 357	-	5 357	-	-	-
B	EC153 Ngquza Hill	-	-	-	1 184	-	1 184	-	-	-
B	EC154 Port St Johns	-	-	-	1 555	-	1 555	-	-	-
B	EC155 Nyandeni	-	-	-	1 707	-	1 707	-	-	-
B	EC156 Mhlonlo	-	-	-	1 754	-	1 754	-	-	-
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	5 500	(80)	5 420	4 238	(237)	4 001	-	-	-
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	-	-	-	6 809	(380)	6 429	-	-	-
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities		5 500	(80)	5 420	17 247	(617)	16 630	-	-	-
B	EC441 Matatiele	-	-	-	3 974	(222)	3 752	-	-	-
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	-	-	-	2 917	(163)	2 754	-	-	-
B	EC443 Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	-	-	-	3 222	(180)	3 042	-	-	-
B	EC444 Ntabankulu	-	-	-	2 440	(136)	2 304	-	-	-
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	6 000	(330)	5 670	6 931	(387)	6 544	-	-	-
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		6 000	(330)	5 670	19 484	(1 088)	18 396	-	-	-
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		36 250	(1 420)	34 830	98 103	(3 476)	94 627	38 908	(16 000)	22 908

ANNEXURE C

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS**

Category	Municipality	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation
FREE STATE										
A	MAN Mangaung	3 500	(81)	3 419	1 263	-	1 263	14 276	(7 138)	7 138
B	FS161 Letsemeng	-	-	-	950	-	950	-	-	-
B	FS162 Kopanong	-	-	-	1 089	-	1 089	-	-	-
B	FS163 Mohokare	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality	-	-	-	921	-	921	-	-	-
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		-	-	-	2 960	-	2 960	-	-	-
B	FS181 Masinganyana	-	-	-	1 165	-	1 165	-	-	-
B	FS182 Tokologo	-	-	-	950	-	950	-	-	-
B	FS183 Tswelopele	-	-	-	950	-	950	-	-	-
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	-	-	-	3 661	(205)	3 456	-	-	-
B	FS185 Nala	-	-	-	1 127	-	1 127	-	-	-
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality	-	-	-	1 178	-	1 178	-	-	-
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities		-	-	-	9 031	(205)	8 826	-	-	-
B	FS191 Setsoto	-	-	-	1 750	-	1 750	-	-	-
B	FS192 Dihlabeng	-	-	-	4 305	(241)	4 064	-	-	-
B	FS193 Nketoana	-	-	-	950	-	950	-	-	-
B	FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung	-	-	-	5 299	(296)	5 003	-	-	-
B	FS195 Phumelela	-	-	-	1 218	-	1 218	-	-	-
B	FS196 Mantsopa	-	-	-	1 189	-	1 189	-	-	-
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	-	-	-	3 584	(200)	3 384	-	-	-
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		-	-	-	18 295	(737)	17 558	-	-	-
B	FS201 Moqhaka	-	-	-	1 263	-	1 263	-	-	-
B	FS203 Ngwathe	-	-	-	2 154	-	2 154	-	-	-
B	FS204 Metsimaholo	-	-	-	950	-	950	-	-	-
B	FS205 Mafube	-	-	-	950	-	950	-	-	-
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality	-	-	-	1 097	-	1 097	-	-	-
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		-	-	-	6 414	-	6 414	-	-	-
Total: Free State Municipalities		3 500	(81)	3 419	37 963	(942)	37 021	14 276	(7 138)	7 138
GAUTENG										
A	EKU City of Ekurhuleni	-	-	-	33 519	(1 873)	31 646	87 782	-	87 782
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	6 000	(431)	5 569	13 978	(781)	13 197	55 000	(20 000)	35 000
A	TSH City of Tshwane	-	-	-	16 502	(922)	15 580	62 000	(15 000)	47 000
B	GT421 Emfuleni	-	-	-	1 242	-	1 242	-	-	-
B	GT422 Midvaal	-	-	-	3 768	(211)	3 557	-	-	-
B	GT423 Lesedi	-	-	-	1 091	-	1 091	-	-	-
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	-	-	-	1 079	-	1 079	-	-	-
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		-	-	-	7 180	(211)	6 969	-	-	-
B	GT481 Mogale City	-	-	-	6 366	(356)	6 010	-	-	-
B	GT484 Merafong City	-	-	-	1 034	-	1 034	-	-	-
B	GT485 Rand West City	-	-	-	2 699	(151)	2 548	-	-	-
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	-	-	-	1 203	-	1 203	-	-	-
Total: West Rand Municipalities		-	-	-	11 302	(507)	10 795	-	-	-
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		6 000	(431)	5 569	82 481	(4 294)	78 187	204 782	(35 000)	169 782

ANNEXURE C

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS**

Category	Municipality	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation
KWAZULU-NATAL										
A	ETH eThekweni	32 000	(2 530)	29 470	60 790	(3 396)	57 394	49 949	-	49 949
B	KZN212 uMdoni	-	-	-	1 401	-	1 401	-	-	-
B	KZN213 uMzambe	-	-	-	1 431	-	1 431	-	-	-
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	-	-	-	1 155	-	1 155	-	-	-
B	KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	-	-	-	5 084	(284)	4 800	-	-	-
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	-	-	-	3 819	(213)	3 606	-	-	-
Total: Ugu Municipalities		-	-	-	12 890	(497)	12 393	-	-	-
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	-	-	-	3 144	(176)	2 968	-	-	-
B	KZN222 uMngeni	-	-	-	2 329	(130)	2 199	-	-	-
B	KZN223 Mpofana	-	-	-	1 215	-	1 215	-	-	-
B	KZN224 iMpendle	-	-	-	1 345	-	1 345	-	-	-
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	-	-	-	4 979	(278)	4 701	-	-	-
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	-	-	-	1 456	-	1 456	-	-	-
B	KZN227 Richmond	-	-	-	1 125	-	1 125	-	-	-
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	-	-	-	2 959	(165)	2 794	-	-	-
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		-	-	-	18 552	(749)	17 803	-	-	-
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	-	-	-	2 581	(144)	2 437	-	-	-
B	KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	-	-	-	1 860	-	1 860	-	-	-
B	KZN238 Alfred Duma	4 500	(50)	4 450	2 709	(151)	2 558	-	-	-
C	DC23 uThukela District Municipality	-	-	-	1 816	-	1 816	-	-	-
Total: uThukela Municipalities		4 500	(50)	4 450	8 966	(295)	8 671	-	-	-
B	KZN241 eNdumeni	-	-	-	1 542	-	1 542	-	-	-
B	KZN242 Nquthu	-	-	-	1 162	-	1 162	-	-	-
B	KZN244 uMsinga	-	-	-	4 285	(239)	4 046	-	-	-
B	KZN245 uMvoti	-	-	-	2 967	(166)	2 801	-	-	-
C	DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	-	-	-	5 234	(292)	4 942	-	-	-
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities		-	-	-	15 190	(697)	14 493	-	-	-
B	KZN252 Newcastle	-	-	-	3 106	(174)	2 932	-	-	-
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni	-	-	-	950	-	950	-	-	-
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	-	-	-	950	-	950	-	-	-
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	-	-	-	2 901	(162)	2 739	-	-	-
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		-	-	-	7 907	(336)	7 571	-	-	-
B	KZN261 eDumbe	-	-	-	1 638	-	1 638	-	-	-
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	-	-	-	2 297	(128)	2 169	-	-	-
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	-	-	-	2 351	(131)	2 220	-	-	-
B	KZN265 Nongoma	-	-	-	2 256	(126)	2 130	-	-	-
B	KZN266 Ulundi	-	-	-	3 681	(206)	3 475	-	-	-
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	-	-	-	7 077	(395)	6 682	-	-	-
Total: Zululand Municipalities		-	-	-	19 300	(986)	18 314	-	-	-
B	KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana	-	-	-	2 037	-	2 037	-	-	-
B	KZN272 Jozini	-	-	-	3 184	(178)	3 006	-	-	-
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	-	-	-	2 100	-	2 100	-	-	-
B	KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	-	-	-	1 906	-	1 906	-	-	-
C	DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	-	-	-	5 383	(301)	5 082	-	-	-
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities		-	-	-	14 610	(479)	14 131	-	-	-
B	KZN281 uMfolozi	-	-	-	2 012	-	2 012	-	-	-
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	-	-	-	3 089	(173)	2 916	-	-	-
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	-	-	-	3 332	(186)	3 146	-	-	-
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	-	-	-	2 216	(124)	2 092	-	-	-
B	KZN286 Nkandla	-	-	-	3 651	(204)	3 447	-	-	-
C	DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	-	-	-	5 861	(327)	5 534	-	-	-
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities		-	-	-	20 161	(1 014)	19 147	-	-	-
B	KZN291 Mandeni	-	-	-	2 553	(143)	2 410	-	-	-
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	-	-	-	1 624	-	1 624	-	-	-
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	-	-	-	1 760	-	1 760	-	-	-
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	-	-	-	1 524	-	1 524	-	-	-
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	-	-	-	3 840	(215)	3 625	-	-	-
Total: iLembe Municipalities		-	-	-	11 301	(358)	10 943	-	-	-
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	-	-	-	2 656	(148)	2 508	-	-	-
B	KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	-	-	-	7 831	(437)	7 394	-	-	-
B	KZN435 uMzimkhulu	-	-	-	2 748	(154)	2 594	-	-	-
B	KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	-	-	-	2 178	-	2 178	-	-	-
C	DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	-	-	-	6 168	(345)	5 823	-	-	-
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		-	-	-	21 581	(1 084)	20 497	-	-	-
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		36 500	(2 580)	33 920	211 248	(9 891)	201 357	49 949	-	49 949

ANNEXURE C

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS**

Category	Municipality	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant			
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			
		2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	
LIMPOPO											
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	-	-	-	3 151	(176)	2 975	-	-	-
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	-	-	-	1 564	-	1 564	-	-	-
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	-	-	-	5 412	(302)	5 110	-	-	-
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	-	-	-	1 470	-	1 470	-	-	-
B	LIM335	Maruleng	-	-	-	1 295	-	1 295	-	-	-
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	-	-	-	8 713	(487)	8 226	-	-	-
Total: Mopani Municipalities			-	-	-	21 605	(965)	20 640	-	-	-
B	LIM341	Musina	-	-	-	1 287	-	1 287	-	-	-
B	LIM343	Thulamela	5 000	(80)	4 920	4 488	(251)	4 237	-	-	-
B	LIM344	Makhado	-	-	-	2 932	(164)	2 768	-	-	-
B	LIM345	Collins Chabane	-	-	-	1 404	-	1 404	-	-	-
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	3 500	-	3 500	6 772	(378)	6 394	-	-	-
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			8 500	(80)	8 420	16 883	(793)	16 090	-	-	-
B	LIM351	Blouberg	-	-	-	1 185	-	1 185	-	-	-
B	LIM353	Molemole	-	-	-	1 219	-	1 219	-	-	-
B	LIM354	Polokwane	5 500	(50)	5 450	11 794	(659)	11 135	-	-	-
B	LIM355	Lepele-Nkumpi	-	-	-	1 244	-	1 244	-	-	-
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	-	-	-	3 303	(185)	3 118	-	-	-
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			5 500	(50)	5 450	18 745	(844)	17 901	-	-	-
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	-	-	-	1 370	-	1 370	-	-	-
B	LIM362	Lephalale	-	-	-	1 035	-	1 035	-	-	-
B	LIM366	Bela-Bela	-	-	-	1 302	-	1 302	-	-	-
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	-	-	-	1 151	-	1 151	-	-	-
B	LIM368	Modimolle-Mookgophong	-	-	-	1 757	-	1 757	-	-	-
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			-	-	-	6 615	-	6 615	-	-	-
B	LIM471	Ephraim Mogale	-	-	-	2 712	(152)	2 560	-	-	-
B	LIM472	Elias Mtofoledi	-	-	-	2 376	(133)	2 243	-	-	-
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	-	-	-	1 783	-	1 783	-	-	-
B	LIM476	Fetakgomo Tubatse	-	-	-	1 463	-	1 463	-	-	-
C	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	-	-	-	16 264	(909)	15 355	-	-	-
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities			-	-	-	24 598	(1 194)	23 404	-	-	-
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			14 000	(130)	13 870	88 446	(3 796)	84 650	-	-	-
MPUMALANGA											
B	MP301	Chief Albert Luthuli	-	-	-	3 004	(168)	2 836	-	-	-
B	MP302	Msakaligwa	-	-	-	1 511	-	1 511	-	-	-
B	MP303	Mkhondo	-	-	-	2 262	(126)	2 136	-	-	-
B	MP304	Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	-	-	-	3 399	(190)	3 209	-	-	-
B	MP305	Lekwa	-	-	-	1 643	-	1 643	-	-	-
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	-	-	-	1 156	-	1 156	-	-	-
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	24 000	(1 000)	23 000	2 713	(152)	2 561	-	-	-
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	13 107	(1 500)	11 607	1 947	-	1 947	-	-	-
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			37 107	(2 500)	34 607	17 635	(636)	16 999	-	-	-
B	MP311	Victor Khanye	-	-	-	1 686	-	1 686	-	-	-
B	MP312	Emalahleni	-	-	-	5 654	(316)	5 338	-	-	-
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	-	-	-	4 298	(240)	4 058	-	-	-
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	-	-	-	3 031	(169)	2 862	-	-	-
B	MP315	Thembišile Hami	-	-	-	5 166	(289)	4 877	-	-	-
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	-	-	-	4 399	(246)	4 153	-	-	-
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	-	-	-	2 094	-	2 094	-	-	-
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			-	-	-	26 328	(1 260)	25 068	-	-	-
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	-	-	-	1 731	-	1 731	-	-	-
B	MP324	Nkomazi	-	-	-	3 718	(208)	3 510	-	-	-
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	-	-	-	3 243	(181)	3 062	-	-	-
B	MP326	City of Mbombela	-	-	-	7 052	(394)	6 658	-	-	-
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	-	-	-	3 172	(177)	2 995	-	-	-
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			-	-	-	18 916	(960)	17 956	-	-	-
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			37 107	(2 500)	34 607	62 879	(2 856)	60 023	-	-	-

ANNEXURE C

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS**

Category	Municipality	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation
NORTHERN CAPE										
B	NC061 Richtersveld	-	-	-	950	-	950	-	-	-
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	-	-	-	1 103	-	1 103	-	-	-
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	-	-	-	950	-	950	-	-	-
B	NC065 Hantam	-	-	-	1 364	-	1 364	-	-	-
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	-	-	-	950	-	950	-	-	-
B	NC067 Khái-Ma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	-	-	-	950	-	950	-	-	-
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		-	-	-	6 267	-	6 267	-	-	-
B	NC071 Ubuntu	-	-	-	978	-	978	-	-	-
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	-	-	-	950	-	950	-	-	-
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	-	-	-	950	-	950	-	-	-
B	NC074 Kareeberg	-	-	-	950	-	950	-	-	-
B	NC075 Renosterberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC076 Thembelihle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC077 Siyathemba	-	-	-	950	-	950	-	-	-
B	NC078 Siyancuma	-	-	-	900	-	900	-	-	-
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	-	-	-	950	-	950	-	-	-
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		-	-	-	6 628	-	6 628	-	-	-
B	NC082 !Kai !Garib	-	-	-	1 021	-	1 021	-	-	-
B	NC084 !Kheis	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	-	-	-	950	-	950	-	-	-
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	-	-	-	960	-	960	-	-	-
B	NC087 Dawid Kruiper	-	-	-	950	-	950	-	-	-
C	DC8 Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	-	-	-	999	-	999	-	-	-
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities		-	-	-	4 880	-	4 880	-	-	-
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	5 500	(500)	5 000	3 286	(184)	3 102	-	-	-
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	-	-	-	1 017	-	1 017	-	-	-
B	NC093 Magareng	-	-	-	950	-	950	-	-	-
B	NC094 Phokwane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	-	-	-	959	-	959	-	-	-
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		5 500	(500)	5 000	6 212	(184)	6 028	-	-	-
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	-	-	-	2 159	-	2 159	-	-	-
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	-	-	-	1 111	-	1 111	-	-	-
B	NC453 Gamagara	-	-	-	950	-	950	-	-	-
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	5 500	(500)	5 000	950	-	950	-	-	-
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		5 500	(500)	5 000	5 170	-	5 170	-	-	-
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		11 000	(1 000)	10 000	29 157	(184)	28 973	-	-	-
NORTH WEST										
B	NW371 Moretele	-	-	-	2 874	(161)	2 713	-	-	-
B	NW372 Madibeng	-	-	-	978	-	978	-	-	-
B	NW373 Rustenburg	-	-	-	2 196	-	2 196	-	-	-
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	-	-	-	950	-	950	-	-	-
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	-	-	-	1 629	-	1 629	-	-	-
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	-	-	-	1 256	-	1 256	-	-	-
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		-	-	-	9 883	(161)	9 722	-	-	-
B	NW381 Ratlou	-	-	-	1 234	-	1 234	-	-	-
B	NW382 Tswaing	-	-	-	1 099	-	1 099	-	-	-
B	NW383 Mafikeng	-	-	-	3 118	(174)	2 944	-	-	-
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	-	-	-	1 715	-	1 715	-	-	-
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	-	-	-	1 845	-	1 845	-	-	-
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		-	-	-	9 011	(174)	8 837	-	-	-
B	NW392 Naledi	-	-	-	1 133	-	1 133	-	-	-
B	NW393 Mamusa	-	-	-	1 094	-	1 094	-	-	-
B	NW394 Greater Taung	-	-	-	3 229	(180)	3 049	-	-	-
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	-	-	-	950	-	950	-	-	-
B	NW397 Kagisano-Molopo	-	-	-	1 321	-	1 321	-	-	-
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	-	-	-	1 079	-	1 079	-	-	-
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		-	-	-	8 806	(180)	8 626	-	-	-
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	-	-	-	3 512	(196)	3 316	-	-	-
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	-	-	-	1 316	-	1 316	-	-	-
B	NW405 JB Marks	-	-	-	2 848	(159)	2 689	-	-	-
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	-	-	-	2 306	(129)	2 177	-	-	-
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		-	-	-	9 982	(484)	9 498	-	-	-
Total: North West Municipalities		-	-	-	37 682	(999)	36 683	-	-	-

ANNEXURE C

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS**

Category	Municipality	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant			
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			
		2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	
WESTERN CAPE											
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	9 000	(80)	8 920	62 588	(3 495)	59 093	68 877	-	68 877
B	WC011	Matzikama	-	-	-	3 028	(169)	2 859	-	-	-
B	WC012	Cederberg	-	-	-	1 658	-	1 658	-	-	-
B	WC013	Bergrivier	-	-	-	2 873	(161)	2 712	-	-	-
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	-	-	-	2 125	-	2 125	-	-	-
B	WC015	Swartland	-	-	-	1 830	-	1 830	-	-	-
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	-	-	-	1 242	-	1 242	-	-	-
Total: West Coast Municipalities			-	-	-	12 756	(330)	12 426	-	-	-
B	WC022	Witzenberg	-	-	-	3 439	(192)	3 247	-	-	-
B	WC023	Drakenstein	-	-	-	4 363	(244)	4 119	-	-	-
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	-	-	-	4 786	(267)	4 519	-	-	-
B	WC025	Breede Valley	-	-	-	5 072	(283)	4 789	-	-	-
B	WC026	Langeberg	-	-	-	3 362	(188)	3 174	-	-	-
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	-	-	-	2 405	(134)	2 271	-	-	-
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			-	-	-	23 427	(1 308)	22 119	-	-	-
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	-	-	-	1 684	-	1 684	-	-	-
B	WC032	Overstrand	-	-	-	3 565	(199)	3 366	-	-	-
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	-	-	-	2 181	-	2 181	-	-	-
B	WC034	Swellendam	-	-	-	1 541	-	1 541	-	-	-
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	-	-	-	1 192	-	1 192	-	-	-
Total: Overberg Municipalities			-	-	-	10 163	(199)	9 964	-	-	-
B	WC041	Kannaland	-	-	-	1 220	-	1 220	-	-	-
B	WC042	Hessequa	-	-	-	1 174	-	1 174	-	-	-
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	-	-	-	4 589	(256)	4 333	-	-	-
B	WC044	George	6 500	(283)	6 217	4 420	(247)	4 173	-	-	-
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	-	-	-	1 672	-	1 672	-	-	-
B	WC047	Bitou	-	-	-	1 879	-	1 879	-	-	-
B	WC048	Knysna	-	-	-	1 264	-	1 264	-	-	-
C	DC4	Garden Route District Municipality	-	-	-	2 180	-	2 180	-	-	-
Total: Garden Route Municipalities			6 500	(283)	6 217	18 398	(503)	17 895	-	-	-
B	WC051	Laingsburg	-	-	-	1 173	-	1 173	-	-	-
B	WC052	Prince Albert	-	-	-	1 098	-	1 098	-	-	-
B	WC053	Beaufort West	-	-	-	1 372	-	1 372	-	-	-
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-	2 451	(137)	2 314	-	-	-
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			-	-	-	6 094	(137)	5 957	-	-	-
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			15 500	(363)	15 137	133 426	(5 972)	127 454	68 877	-	68 877
Unallocated			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Total			159 857	(8 505)	151 352	781 385	(32 410)	748 975	376 792	(58 138)	318 654

1. An amount of R372 million has been added to the Municipal Disaster Response Grant.

ANNEXURE D

**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B)**

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

ANNEXURE D
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) I OF 2

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant			Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant		
		2023/24		2023/24	2023/24		2023/24	2023/24		2023/24	2023/24		2023/24	2023/24		2023/24
		Main Allocation	Adjusted Allocation	Adjusted Allocation	Main Allocation	Adjusted Allocation	Main Allocation	Adjusted Allocation	Main Allocation	Adjusted Allocation	Main Allocation	Adjusted Allocation	Main Allocation	Adjusted Allocation	Main Allocation	Adjusted Allocation
EASTERN CAPE																
A	BUF Buffalo City	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	ECI01 Dr Beyers Naude	23 871	(1 597)	22 274	6 585	30 491	6 585	30 491	204	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	10 000
B	ECI02 Blue Crane Route	24 268	(1 623)	22 645	30 491	30 491	30 491	204	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	21 947
B	ECI04 Makana	28 455	(1 903)	26 552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 947	-
B	ECI05 Ndlambe	31 956	(2 137)	29 819	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	26 962
B	ECI06 Sundays River Valley	29 921	(2 001)	27 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	15 000
B	ECI08 Kouga	37 367	(2 499)	34 868	-	-	-	-	4 700	(611)	4 089	-	-	-	30 000	30 000
B	ECI09 Koo-Kamma	17 570	(1 175)	16 395	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	8 038
C	DC10 Sarah Baartman District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities	193 408	(12 935)	180 473	37 076	37 076	37 076	4 904	(611)	4 293	-	-	-	136 947	(5 000)	131 947
B	ECI21 Mhadele	71 487	(4 781)	66 706	32 204	32 204	32 204	4 760	(618)	4 142	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	ECI22 Mquma	82 652	(5 528)	77 124	8 625	8 625	8 625	10 700	-	10 700	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	ECI23 Great Kei	12 560	(840)	11 720	-	-	-	5 625	(625)	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	ECI24 Amahlathi	32 976	(2 206)	30 770	25 512	25 512	25 512	3 752	(752)	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	ECI26 Ngqushwa	26 163	(1 750)	24 413	20 330	20 330	20 330	3 752	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	ECI29 Raymond Mhlaba	46 389	(3 103)	43 286	36 534	36 534	36 534	5 900	-	5 900	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC12 Amathole District Municipality	516 993	(34 578)	482 415	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 900	(8 500)
	Total: Amathole District Municipality	789 220	(52 786)	736 434	123 205	123 205	123 205	30 737	(1 995)	28 742	-	-	-	60 900	(8 500)	52 400
B	ECI31 Incocha Yetemba	26 425	(1 767)	24 658	11 233	11 233	11 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	ECI35 Intsika Yethu	50 968	(3 409)	47 559	38 991	38 991	38 991	30 196	(2 300)	27 896	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	ECI36 Emalaleni	39 487	(2 641)	36 846	42 739	42 739	42 739	24 881	(2 500)	22 381	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	ECI37 Dr. A.B. Xuma	45 533	(3 045)	42 488	25 172	25 172	25 172	18 381	(2 300)	16 081	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	ECI38 Sakhisizwe	20 959	(1 402)	19 557	47 326	47 326	47 326	13 880	(1 800)	12 080	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	ECI39 Enoch Mgijima	64 378	(4 306)	60 072	42 681	42 681	42 681	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	332 848	(23 141)	309 707	27 695	27 695	27 695	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	184 000	(5 500)
	Total: Chris Hani District Municipality	593 739	(39 711)	554 028	235 837	235 837	235 837	87 338	(8 900)	78 438	-	(19 000)	-	67 017	(5 500)	61 517
B	ECI41 Elundini	54 045	(3 615)	50 430	-	-	-	17 759	(2 300)	15 459	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	ECI42 Senqu	45 485	(3 042)	42 443	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	ECI45 Walter Sisulu	21 772	(1 456)	20 316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality	188 614	(12 615)	175 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 000	(5 000)
	Total: Joe Gqabi District Municipality	309 916	(20 728)	289 188	-	-	-	17 759	(2 300)	15 459	-	-	-	20 000	(5 000)	62 000
B	ECI53 Ngquzu Hill	64 834	(4 338)	60 516	10 812	10 812	10 812	2 618	(2 400)	2 418	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	ECI54 Port St Johns	48 979	(3 276)	45 703	34 161	34 161	34 161	26 768	(2 400)	24 368	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	ECI55 Nyandeni	72 517	(4 850)	67 667	46 987	46 987	46 987	23 313	(2 000)	21 313	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	ECI56 Mhloti	52 455	(3 508)	48 947	33 364	33 364	33 364	13 361	-	13 361	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	ECI57 King Sabata Dalindyebo	103 269	(6 907)	96 362	40 215	40 215	40 215	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	764 752	(51 149)	713 603	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 000	(8 000)
	Total: O.R. Tambo District Municipality	1 106 826	(74 028)	1 032 798	165 539	165 539	165 539	66 060	(4 400)	61 660	-	(20 149)	-	140 700	(8 000)	72 000
B	ECI41 Matatiele	58 506	(3 913)	54 593	32 706	32 706	32 706	39 900	(2 500)	37 400	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	ECI42 Umzimvubu	55 067	(3 683)	51 384	35 777	35 777	35 777	17 350	(1 500)	15 850	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	ECI43 Wintaris Medidkizela-Mandela	57 426	(3 841)	53 585	-	-	-	17 000	(1 000)	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	ECI44 Ntabankulu	31 798	(2 127)	29 671	28 404	28 404	28 404	6 006	-	6 006	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	453 563	(30 336)	423 227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105 000	(8 000)
	Total: Alfred Nzo District Municipality	656 360	(43 900)	612 460	96 887	96 887	96 887	80 256	(5 000)	75 256	-	-	-	105 000	(8 000)	97 000
	Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities	3 649 469	(244 088)	3 405 381	658 544	658 544	658 544	287 054	(23 216)	263 848	-	(39 149)	-	692 700	(40 000)	476 864

ANNEXURE D
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant			Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant			
		2023/24		2023/24	2023/24		2023/24	2023/24		2023/24	2023/24		2023/24	2023/24		2023/24	
		Main Allocation	Adjustment	Adjusted Allocation	Main Allocation	Adjustment	Adjusted Allocation	Main Allocation	Adjustment	Adjusted Allocation	Main Allocation	Adjustment	Adjusted Allocation	Main Allocation	Adjustment	Adjusted Allocation	
FREE STATE																	
A	MAN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Mangaung	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	FS161	19 688	(1 317)	18 371	-	-	528	-	-	528	-	-	-	-	31 327	(5 000)	26 327
B	FS162	23 789	(1 591)	22 198	-	-	14 436	-	-	14 436	-	-	-	-	16 820	-	16 820
B	FS163	20 707	(1 385)	19 322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 896	-	-	20 000	(3 000)	17 000
C	DC16	-	-	-	-	-	23 969	-	-	23 969	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Xhariep District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total: Xhariep Municipalities	64 184	(4 293)	59 891	-	-	38 933	-	-	38 933	-	-	8 896	-	68 147	(8 000)	60 147
B	FS181	27 272	(1 824)	25 448	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 800	(3 000)	14 800
B	FS182	18 969	(1 269)	17 700	-	-	1 960	-	-	1 960	-	-	-	-	20 727	-	20 727
B	FS183	18 889	(1 263)	17 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 979	-	11 979
B	FS184	142 914	(9 559)	133 355	-	-	30 000	-	-	30 000	-	-	-	-	20 000	-	20 000
B	FS185	34 797	(2 327)	32 470	-	-	280	-	-	280	-	-	-	-	11 846	-	11 846
C	DC18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Lejweletswa District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total: Lejweletswa Municipalities	242 841	(16 242)	226 599	-	-	32 240	-	-	(5 900)	-	-	-	-	82 352	(3 000)	79 352
B	FS191	56 025	(3 747)	52 278	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 000	-	-	14 173	-	14 173
B	FS192	45 682	(3 055)	42 627	-	-	5 480	-	-	5 480	-	-	-	-	15 022	-	15 022
B	FS193	29 650	(1 982)	27 668	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 689	(7 000)	20 689
B	FS194	195 742	(13 092)	182 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 317	-	38 317
B	FS195	24 403	(1 632)	22 771	-	-	5 000	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	30 777	(5 000)	25 777
B	FS196	23 100	(1 545)	21 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 427	(5 000)	15 427
C	DC19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities	374 582	(25 053)	349 529	-	-	10 480	-	-	(10 480)	-	-	150 000	-	146 405	(17 000)	129 405
B	FS201	47 531	(3 179)	44 352	-	-	2 050	-	-	2 050	-	-	-	-	20 900	-	20 900
B	FS203	49 699	(3 324)	46 375	-	-	30 000	-	-	(5 900)	-	-	50 000	-	14 021	-	14 021
B	FS204	52 940	(3 541)	49 399	-	-	29 780	-	-	29 780	-	-	-	-	20 617	(5 000)	15 617
B	FS205	26 091	(1 745)	24 346	-	-	420	-	-	420	-	-	-	-	22 000	(7 000)	15 000
C	DC20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Fesile Dabi District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total: Fesile Dabi Municipalities	176 261	(11 789)	164 472	-	-	62 250	-	-	(5 900)	-	-	50 000	-	77 538	(12 000)	65 538
	Total: Free State Municipalities	857 868	(57 377)	800 491	-	-	143 903	-	-	(11 800)	-	-	208 896	-	374 442	(40 000)	334 442
GAUTENG																	
A	EKU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	JHB	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	TSH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	City of Ekurhuleni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	City of Johannesburg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	City of Tshwane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	GT421	203 242	(33 593)	169 649	-	-	3 540	-	-	3 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	GT422	37 385	(2 500)	34 885	-	-	25 212	-	-	(4 000)	-	-	-	-	19 712	-	19 712
B	GT423	30 878	(2 065)	28 813	-	-	33 627	-	-	(5 000)	-	-	-	-	18 808	-	18 808
C	DC42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sedibeng District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total: Sedibeng Municipalities	271 505	(38 158)	233 347	-	-	62 379	-	-	(9 000)	-	-	-	-	38 520	-	38 520
B	GT481	79 084	(5 289)	73 795	-	-	13 493	-	-	13 493	-	-	-	-	46 782	(10 476)	36 306
B	GT482	109 164	(7 301)	101 863	-	-	58 000	-	-	58 000	-	-	-	-	40 806	-	40 806
C	DC48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 658	-	68 658
	West Rand District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total: West Rand Municipalities	188 248	(12 590)	175 658	-	-	96 493	-	-	(9 000)	-	-	-	-	156 246	(10 476)	145 770
	Total: Gauteng Municipalities	459 753	(50 748)	409 005	-	-	158 872	-	-	(9 000)	-	-	149 872	-	194 766	(10 476)	184 290

ANNEXURE D
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant		Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		Integrated National Disclassification Programme (Municipal Grant)		Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		Water Services Infrastructure Grant	
		2023/24 Main Allocation	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation
KWAZULU-NATAL											
A	ETH eThekweni	-	-	16 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN212 uMdloti	36 046	(2 411)	33 635	-	815	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN213 uMzantsi	48 155	(3 221)	44 934	-	27 960	(4 454)	-	-	-	-
B	KZN214 uMzantsi	27 173	(1 817)	25 356	-	13 562	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	290 379	(19 421)	270 958	-	129 775	-	-	-	150 000	(33 000)
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	401 753	(26 870)	374 883	241 407	291 415	(4 454)	-	-	150 000	(33 000)
B	KZN221 uMkhuze	32 314	(2 161)	30 153	-	21 478	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN222 uMgungundlovu	26 810	(1 753)	25 057	-	7 418	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN223 uMhlabathong	21 501	(1 438)	20 063	-	42 692	(8 873)	-	-	-	-
B	KZN224 uMthatha	15 423	(983)	14 440	-	46 629	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN225 uManteni	346 732	(16 437)	330 295	-	39 600	-	-	-	50 000	-
B	KZN226 uManteni	18 392	(1 326)	17 066	-	22 555	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN227 uManteni	21 252	(1 421)	19 831	-	9 820	(1 920)	-	-	-	-
C	DC22 uManteni District Municipality	122 208	(8 174)	114 034	-	-	-	-	-	90 650	-
C	DC22 uManteni District Municipality	501 359	(33 532)	467 827	93 647	103 643	(10 793)	-	-	140 650	-
B	KZN235 uManteni	33 175	(2 219)	30 956	-	26 548	-	-	-	9 000	-
B	KZN237 uManteni	44 489	(2 976)	41 513	-	8 000	-	-	-	15 000	-
B	KZN238 uManteni	73 531	(4 918)	68 613	-	1 244	-	-	-	1 244	-
C	DC23 uManteni District Municipality	221 342	(24 804)	196 538	-	-	-	-	-	85 000	-
C	DC23 uManteni District Municipality	372 537	(34 971)	337 566	34 548	26 244	(1 000)	-	-	85 000	-
B	KZN241 uManteni	21 344	(1 428)	19 916	-	6 400	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN242 uManteni	36 675	(2 453)	34 222	-	18 029	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN244 uManteni	44 200	(2 960)	41 240	-	12 355	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN245 uManteni	34 987	(2 346)	32 641	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC24 uManteni District Municipality	258 844	(15 173)	243 671	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	-
C	DC24 uManteni District Municipality	364 050	(24 549)	339 501	24 429	45 355	(3 000)	-	-	50 000	-
B	KZN252 Newcastle	143 048	(9 569)	133 479	-	20 452	-	-	-	50 000	-
B	KZN253 uManteni	18 249	(1 221)	17 028	-	18 523	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN254 uManteni	35 371	(1 690)	33 681	-	2 346	(2 346)	-	-	-	-
C	DC25 uManteni District Municipality	48 572	(3 249)	45 323	-	30 000	-	-	-	50 000	-
C	DC25 uManteni District Municipality	235 160	(15 729)	219 431	60 175	48 384	(3 346)	-	-	100 000	-
B	KZN261 uManteni	20 774	(1 389)	19 385	-	1 400	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN262 uManteni	33 173	(2 219)	30 954	-	21 305	(3 300)	-	-	18 000	-
B	KZN263 uManteni	51 853	(3 468)	48 385	-	15 600	(6 000)	-	-	15 000	-
B	KZN265 uManteni	37 490	(2 807)	34 683	-	16 680	(1 680)	-	-	15 000	-
B	KZN266 uManteni	36 314	(2 429)	33 885	-	5 800	-	-	-	9 000	-
C	DC26 uManteni District Municipality	271 683	(18 171)	253 512	-	5 800	-	-	-	5 800	-
C	DC26 uManteni District Municipality	451 287	(30 183)	421 104	1 400	68 385	(5 500)	-	-	430 915	(17 000)
B	KZN271 uManteni	49 172	(3 289)	45 883	-	1 400	-	-	-	100 000	(5 000)
B	KZN272 uManteni	44 165	(2 954)	41 211	-	29 803	(2 475)	-	-	-	-
B	KZN275 uManteni	45 342	(3 033)	42 309	-	2 600	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN276 uManteni	32 776	(2 192)	30 584	-	2 600	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC27 uManteni District Municipality	258 848	(17 213)	241 635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC27 uManteni District Municipality	450 303	(28 781)	421 522	29 803	47 084	(7 24)	-	-	-	-
B	KZN281 uManteni	30 660	(2 051)	28 609	-	9 500	(1 000)	-	-	8 500	-
B	KZN282 uManteni	63 775	(4 189)	59 586	-	3 500	-	-	-	55 000	(15 000)
B	KZN284 uManteni	20 758	(1 388)	19 370	-	13 700	(7 000)	-	-	-	-
B	KZN285 uManteni	26 562	(1 777)	24 785	-	17 000	(2 000)	-	-	15 000	-
C	DC28 uManteni District Municipality	205 480	(13 743)	191 737	-	-	-	-	-	240 312	(17 765)
C	DC28 uManteni District Municipality	346 235	(23 150)	323 077	-	57 700	(3 700)	-	-	222 547	(15 000)
B	KZN291 uManteni	49 717	(3 325)	46 392	-	7 384	-	-	-	115 000	(15 000)
B	KZN292 uManteni	61 442	(4 009)	57 433	-	22 027	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN293 uManteni	34 995	(2 341)	32 654	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN294 uManteni	25 940	(1 735)	24 205	-	23 168	(5 000)	-	-	-	-
C	DC29 uManteni District Municipality	231 810	(15 504)	216 306	-	41 039	-	-	-	100 000	(5 000)
C	DC29 uManteni District Municipality	403 904	(27 044)	376 860	63 066	56 352	(5 000)	-	-	100 000	(5 000)
B	KZN43 Greater KwaZulu-Natal	19 893	(1 311)	18 582	-	27 560	(2 000)	-	-	-	-
B	KZN44 uManteni	39 499	(2 642)	36 857	-	21 863	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN45 uManteni	31 395	(1 977)	29 418	-	6 000	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN46 uManteni	31 775	(2 125)	29 650	-	7 361	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC30 uManteni District Municipality	241 802	(16 172)	225 630	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	(10 000)
C	DC30 uManteni District Municipality	384 368	(25 707)	358 661	-	57 584	(2 000)	-	-	100 000	(10 000)
C	DC30 uManteni District Municipality	3 800 956	(270 240)	3 530 716	320 915	540 146	(43 507)	-	-	496 549	(68 000)
C	DC30 uManteni District Municipality	3 800 956	(270 240)	3 530 716	320 915	540 146	(43 507)	-	-	496 549	(68 000)

ANNEXURE D
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant		Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant		Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		Water Services Infrastructure Grant	
		2023/24 National and Municipal Financial Year Main Allocation	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 National and Municipal Financial Year Main Allocation	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 National and Municipal Financial Year Main Allocation	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 National and Municipal Financial Year Main Allocation	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 National and Municipal Financial Year Main Allocation	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation
LIMPOPO											
B	LIMB31 Greater Giyani	72 329	(4 838)	67 491	-	32 220	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIMB32 Greater Letaba	68 605	(4 589)	64 016	-	10 996	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIMB33 Greater Tzaneen	112 922	(7 553)	105 369	-	25 168	(5 700)	-	-	-	-
B	LIMB34 Be-Pfubuswa	37 676	(2 520)	35 156	-	20 794	(5 000)	-	-	-	-
B	LIMB35 Mafeking	31 372	(2 098)	29 274	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	548 214	(36 666)	511 548	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total: Mopani Municipalities	871 118	(58 264)	812 854	-	18 240	(10 200)	-	-	-	-
B	LIMB41 Mmabana	34 036	(2 276)	31 760	-	6 993	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIMB43 Thulamela	119 112	(7 967)	111 145	-	28 200	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIMB44 Mkhado	115 757	(7 742)	108 015	-	18 000	7 000	-	-	-	-
B	LIMB45 Collins Chabane	98 133	(6 563)	91 570	-	9 000	12 504	-	-	-	-
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	621 329	(41 556)	579 773	-	33 993	-	-	-	-	-
	Total: Vhembe Municipalities	988 367	(66 104)	922 263	-	47 704	(10 000)	-	-	-	-
B	LIMB51 Bloubaerg	52 575	(3 516)	49 059	-	47 100	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIMB53 Molemole	41 453	(2 772)	38 681	-	19 168	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIMB54 Polokwane	64 332	(4 303)	60 029	-	17 161	(10 000)	-	-	-	-
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	277 987	(18 593)	259 394	-	14 280	-	-	-	-	-
	Total: Capricorn Municipalities	436 347	(29 184)	407 163	-	61 380	(9 000)	-	-	-	-
B	LIMB61 Thabazimbi	39 129	(2 617)	36 512	-	32 800	(5 800)	-	-	-	-
B	LIMB62 Leribe	51 720	(3 459)	48 261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIMB66 Bela-Bela	30 282	(2 025)	28 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIMB67 Magsalwana	196 069	(13 114)	182 955	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIMB68 Motimotile-Moelagobong	53 573	(3 583)	49 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	370 773	(24 798)	345 975	-	32 800	(5 800)	-	-	-	-
	Total: Waterberg Municipalities	740 773	(49 796)	690 977	-	32 800	(5 800)	-	-	-	-
B	LIMB71 Ephraim Megale	39 389	(2 634)	36 755	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIMB72 Elias Moseledi	65 356	(4 371)	60 985	-	14 400	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIMB73 Mkhuthuzama	74 062	(4 953)	69 109	-	21 350	(2 000)	-	-	-	-
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	573 483	(38 356)	535 127	-	52 353	-	-	-	-	-
	Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities	853 251	(57 067)	796 184	-	90 103	(2 000)	-	-	-	-
	Total: Limpopo Municipalities	3 519 856	(235 417)	3 284 439	-	113 613	(28 000)	-	-	-	-
MPUMALANGA											
B	MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	104 228	(6 971)	97 257	-	15 800	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP302 Mookgweetsa	62 683	(4 192)	58 491	-	22 600	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP303 Mkhondo	93 665	(6 265)	87 400	-	700	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP304 Dr Puley ka Isaka Sene	30 902	(2 067)	28 835	-	11 000	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP305 Lekwa	33 828	(2 263)	31 565	-	15 000	(5 000)	-	-	-	-
B	MP306 Dinalese	21 705	(1 452)	20 253	-	7 875	(2 570)	-	-	-	-
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	68 840	(4 604)	64 236	-	57 975	-	-	-	-	-
	Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities	415 851	(27 844)	388 007	-	57 975	(7 570)	-	-	-	-
B	MP311 Victor Khashe	20 074	(1 945)	18 129	-	59 259	(5 804)	-	-	-	-
B	MP312 Enalliten	144 010	(9 632)	134 378	-	19 890	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	21 001	(1 405)	19 596	-	835	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP314 Enkhazeni	148 185	(9 911)	138 274	-	25 200	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP315 Thembale Hani	130 219	(10 047)	120 172	-	6 880	6 880	-	-	-	-
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	492 489	(32 940)	459 549	-	112 064	(5 804)	-	-	-	-
	Total: Nkangala Municipalities	1 188 962	(79 522)	1 109 440	-	101 338	(5 000)	-	-	-	-
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	56 241	(3 762)	52 479	-	66 501	(2 000)	-	-	-	-
B	MP324 Nkomazi	271 064	(18 130)	252 934	-	14 720	(3 000)	-	-	-	-
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	451 183	(30 176)	421 007	-	20 117	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	410 474	(27 454)	383 020	-	101 338	(15 000)	-	-	-	-
	Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities	1 188 962	(79 522)	1 109 440	-	101 338	(15 000)	-	-	-	-
	Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities	2 097 302	(140 276)	1 957 026	-	159 313	(18 374)	-	-	-	-

ANNEXURE D
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant			Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant			Integrated National Electrocification Programme (INEP) Municipal Grant			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Service Infrastructure Grant			
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			
		2023/24 Main Allocation	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	
NORTHERN CAPE																	
B	NC061	7826	(522)	7 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 900	-	
B	NC062	16 599	(1 110)	15 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	(7 000)	
B	NC064	8 086	(54)	7 542	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 540	(4 000)	
B	NC065	10 755	(719)	10 036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 000	-	
B	NC066	8 733	(58)	8 149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	-	
B	NC067	8 352	(59)	7 793	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 225	-	
C	DC6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	60 351	(4 025)	56 316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 665	(11 000)	68 665
B	NC071	23 009	(1 539)	21 470	-	-	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 450	-	
B	NC072	12 846	(859)	11 987	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 405	(5 000)	
B	NC073	13 654	(913)	12 741	-	-	-	3 825	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 675	-	
B	NC074	8 673	(580)	8 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	NC075	7 998	(534)	7 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	NC076	10 379	(694)	9 685	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 540	-	
B	NC077	18 839	(1 260)	17 579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	(6 000)	
B	NC078	19 034	(1 273)	17 761	-	-	-	6 237	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total: Pletzy Ka Soom Municipalities	114 432	(7 652)	106 780	-	-	-	13 062	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 070	(11 000)	52 070
B	NC082	34 057	(2 278)	31 779	-	-	-	6 925	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	NC084	11 881	(795)	11 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	NC085	17 746	(1 187)	16 559	-	-	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 975	-	
B	NC086	8 677	(580)	8 097	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 975	-	
B	NC087	29 290	(1 959)	27 331	-	-	-	16 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 750	-	
C	DC8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total: Z.F. Ngqwen Municipality	101 651	(6 729)	94 922	-	-	-	28 125	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 700	-	27 700
B	NC091	22 563	(1 509)	21 054	-	-	-	48 026	(12 189)	-	-	-	-	-	35 837	86 000	(11 000)
B	NC092	12 452	(833)	11 619	-	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	
B	NC094	30 710	(2 054)	28 656	-	-	-	15 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 515	-	
C	DC9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 668	-	
	Total: Frances Baard Municipalities	65 725	(4 396)	61 329	-	-	-	68 526	(12 189)	-	-	-	-	-	56 337	86 000	(11 000)
B	NC651	82 527	(5 520)	77 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	NC652	63 399	(4 240)	59 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	NC653	13 285	(889)	12 396	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total: John Tloane District Municipality	159 211	(10 649)	148 562	-	-	-	43 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 025	-	110 175
	Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	501 370	(33 553)	467 819	-	-	-	149 238	(12 189)	-	-	-	-	-	196 000	(11 000)	388 793
NORTH WEST																	
B	NW371	137 728	(9 212)	128 516	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	NW372	336 658	(23 171)	313 487	-	-	-	20 150	(9 800)	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	-	
B	NW373	291 208	(19 477)	271 731	-	-	-	31 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 000	(10 000)	
B	NW374	30 205	(2 020)	28 185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	NW375	179 938	(12 035)	167 903	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 000	(5 000)	
C	DC37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total: Botswana Platinum District Municipality	978 237	(65 461)	912 776	-	-	-	61 150	(9 800)	-	-	-	-	-	190 000	(15 000)	175 000
B	NW381	34 500	(2 307)	32 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	NW382	24 348	(2 297)	22 051	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	NW383	72 985	(4 881)	68 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	NW384	43 133	(2 885)	40 248	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	NW385	43 876	(2 935)	40 941	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC38	361 060	(24 149)	336 911	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total: Ngala Water District Municipality	899 912	(59 454)	840 448	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	NW392	19 483	(1 305)	18 180	-	-	-	4 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	NW393	17 931	(1 199)	16 732	-	-	-	1 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	NW394	56 510	(3 780)	52 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	NW396	35 400	(2 420)	32 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	NW397	35 300	(2 350)	32 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	NW399	166 277	(11 121)	155 156	-	-	-	340 000	(18 000)	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	-	
	Total: Dr Ruth Segamane Municipal District Municipality	312 149	(20 801)	291 448	-	-	-	6 225	(18 000)	-	-	-	-	-	322 000	(18 000)	100 000
B	NW403	115 732	(7 740)	107 992	-	-	-	1 732	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 630	(2 500)	
B	NW404	33 061	(2 211)	30 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 000	(2 500)	
B	NW405	79 585	(5 323)	74 262	-	-	-	27 436	(5 000)	-	-	-	-	-	25 000	-	
C	DC40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	238 278	(15 274)	213 004	-	-	-	29 168	(5 000)	-	-	-	-	-	118 630	(5 000)	113 630
	Total: North West Municipalities	2 109 266	(141 080)	1 968 286	-	-	-	96 542	(14 880)	-	-	-	-	-	340 000	(18 000)	388 630

ANNEXURE D

**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant			Municipal Disaster-Recovery Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant		
		2023/24 National and Municipal Financial Year			2023/24 National and Municipal Financial Year			2023/24 National and Municipal Financial Year			2023/24 National and Municipal Financial Year			2023/24 National and Municipal Financial Year		
		Main Allocation	Adjusted Allocation	Adjustment	Main Allocation	Adjusted Allocation	Adjustment	Main Allocation	Adjusted Allocation	Adjustment	Main Allocation	Adjusted Allocation	Adjustment	Main Allocation	Adjusted Allocation	Adjustment
WESTERN CAPE																
A	CPT City of Cape Town	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC011 Matzikama	24 716	(1 653)	23 063	-	-	-	8 325	-	8 325	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC012 Cederberg	16 896	(1 197)	16 699	-	-	-	37 997	(2 997)	35 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC013 Bergivier	16 543	(1 106)	15 437	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	29 287	(1 959)	27 328	-	-	-	14 324	(2 800)	11 524	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC015 Swardland	24 708	(1 653)	23 055	-	-	-	23 658	-	23 658	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total: West Coast Municipalities	113 150	(7 508)	105 642	-	-	-	84 304	(5 797)	78 507	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	24 000
B	WC022 Witzenberg	26 051	(1 742)	24 309	-	-	-	3 900	(3 000)	900	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC023 Drakenstein	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 750	(2 750)	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC025 Breede Valley	40 609	(2 716)	37 893	-	-	-	20 238	-	20 238	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC026 Langeberg	25 533	(1 708)	23 825	-	-	-	460	-	460	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities	92 193	(6 166)	86 027	-	-	-	57 348	(5 750)	51 598	-	-	(15 000)	290 310	(2 600)	13 400
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	30 909	(2 067)	28 842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC032 Overstrand	25 565	(1 710)	23 855	-	-	-	24 380	(1 380)	23 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	12 260	(820)	11 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC034 Swellendam	13 387	(895)	12 492	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total: Overberg Municipalities	82 121	(5 492)	76 629	-	-	-	24 380	(1 380)	23 000	-	-	(15 000)	290 310	(2 600)	13 400
B	WC041 Kammanland	11 373	(761)	10 612	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC042 Hesseku	15 459	(1 034)	14 425	-	-	-	3 700	-	3 700	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	28 098	(1 879)	26 219	-	-	-	12 007	(1 007)	11 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC044 George	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 346	(1 346)	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC045 Outshoorn	25 248	(1 689)	23 559	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC047 Bitou	23 344	(1 561)	21 783	-	-	-	3 774	-	3 774	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC048 Knysna	29 218	(1 954)	27 264	-	-	-	43 754	(3 754)	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC4 Garden Route District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total: Garden Route Municipalities	132 740	(8 878)	123 862	-	-	-	69 581	(6 107)	63 474	-	-	(10 000)	365 138	(2 440)	28 080
B	WC051 Langsburg	14 959	(1 001)	13 958	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC052 Prince Albert	8 097	(542)	7 555	-	-	-	490	-	490	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC053 Beaufort West	15 849	(1 060)	14 789	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total: Central Karoo Municipalities	38 905	(2 603)	36 302	-	-	-	490	-	490	-	-	-	44 133	(4 301)	39 832
	Total: Western Cape Municipalities	459 109	(30 707)	428 402	-	-	-	236 103	(19 034)	217 069	-	-	(25 000)	655 448	(14 000)	129 246
	Unallocated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	National Total	17 545 049	(1 203 464)	16 341 585	320 915	1 184 472	1 505 387	2 212 046	(180 000)	2 032 046	3 495 742	(236 914)	3 258 828	(244 476)	3 619 661	

ANNEXURE D

**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)			Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities			Urban Settlements Development Grant			Public Transport Network Grant		
		2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation
EASTERN CAPE													
A	BUF Buffalo City	40 581	(5 000)	35 581	294 556	-	294 556	518 034	-	518 034	-	-	-
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	29 700	-	29 700	349 635	(22 868)	326 767	614 902	(42 698)	572 204	346 376	(150 000)	196 376
B	EC101 Dr Beyers Naude	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC104 Makana	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC105 Ndlambe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC108 Kouga	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC109 Koo-Kamma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC10 Sarah Baartman District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities													
B	EC121 Mbashe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC122 Mquma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC123 Great Kei	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC124 Anabhlathi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC129 Raymond Mhlaba	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC12 Amathole District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Amathole Municipalities													
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC135 Insika Yethu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC136 Emmahlani	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC137 Dr. A.B. Xuma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC138 Sakhiszwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC139 Enoch Mgijima	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC13 Chris Ham District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Chris Ham Municipalities													
B	EC141 Elundini	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC142 Senqu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC145 Walter Sisulu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities													
B	EC153 Ngquzu Hill	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC154 Port St Johns	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC155 Nyandeni	2 000	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC156 Mhlonde	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	2 000	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities													
B	EC441 Matatiele	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC443 Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC444 Ntabankulu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities													
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		72 281	(5 000)	67 281	644 191	(22 868)	621 323	1 132 936	(42 698)	1 090 238	346 376	(150 000)	196 376

ANNEXURE D

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)			Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities			Urban Settlements Development Grant			Public Transport Network Grant		
		National and Municipal Financial Year		2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	National and Municipal Financial Year		2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	National and Municipal Financial Year		2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	National and Municipal Financial Year		2023/24 Adjusted Allocation
		2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	
FREE STATE													
A	MAN Manguang	21 739	-	21 739	291 940	(19 095)	272 845	513 434	(35 652)	477 782	270 028	-	270 028
B	FSI161 Letsmeng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	FSI162 Kopanang	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	FSI163 Mokokare	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total: Xhariep Municipalities												
B	FSI181 Masitsonyana	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	FSI182 Tokologo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	FSI183 Tswelopele	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	FSI184 Matjhabeng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	FSI185 Nala	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC18 Lepellekpausa District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total: Lepellekpausa Municipalities												
B	FSI191 Setsoto	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	FSI192 Dhlabeng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	FSI193 Nketonana	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	FSI194 Makut-a-Phofung	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	FSI195 Phumolela	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	FSI196 Mantsopa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities												
B	FS201 Moshaka	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	FS203 Ngwathe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	FS204 Metsimaholo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	FS205 Matjabe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities												
	Total: Free State Municipalities	21 739	-	21 739	291 940	(19 095)	272 845	513 434	(35 652)	477 782	270 028	-	270 028
GAUTENG													
A	EKU City of Ekurhuleni	216 940	(20 370)	196 570	761 197	(49 788)	711 409	1 338 713	(92 956)	1 245 757	773 213	(90 000)	683 213
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	134 799	(20 000)	114 799	715 075	(66 884)	648 191	1 642 596	(107 438)	1 535 158	1 227 523	(90 000)	1 137 523
A	TSH City of Tshwane	155 465	-	155 465	619 851	(59 809)	560 042	1 090 129	(111 667)	978 462	830 319	(90 000)	740 319
B	GT421 Emfuleni	15 000	(15 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	GT422 Midvaal	10 000	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	GT423 Lesedi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total: Sedibeng Municipalities	25 000	(15 000)	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	GT481 Mogale City	30 000	-	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	GT484 Merapong City	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	GT485 Rand West City	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	70 000	-	70 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total: West Rand Municipalities	100 000	-	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total: Gauteng Municipalities	632 204	(55 370)	576 834	2 096 123	(176 481)	1 919 642	4 071 438	(312 061)	3 759 377	2 831 055	(270 000)	2 561 055

ANNEXURE D
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Central)			Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant (Municipal)			Urban Settlements Development Grant			Public Transport Network Grant		
		2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation
KWAZULU-NATAL													
A	ETH eThekweni	200 003	(15 000)	185 003	759 318	(49 665)	709 653	1 423 408	(92 277)	1 330 681	952 337	(130 000)	822 337
B	KZN212 uMkosi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN213 uMzame	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN214 uMzavabana	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	19 000	-	19 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Ugu Municipalities	19 000	-	19 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN222 uMgeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN223 uMphahla	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN224 uMpondolo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN225 uMntshali	31 606	(10 600)	21 006	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN226 uMntsheni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN227 uMntshini	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN228 uMntshini	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN229 uMntshini	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC22 uMntshini District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total uMntshini District Municipality	31 606	(10 600)	21 006	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN235 uMshingaane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN236 uMshingaane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN237 uMshingaane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN238 uMshingaane	1 000	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC23 uMshingaane District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total uMshingaane District Municipality	1 000	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN241 uMshingaane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN242 uMshingaane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN243 uMshingaane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN244 uMshingaane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN245 uMshingaane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC24 uMshingaane District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total uMshingaane District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN252 Newcastle	24 514	(3 514)	21 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN253 uMshingaane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN254 uMshingaane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC25 uMshingaane District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total uMshingaane District Municipality	24 514	(3 514)	21 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN261 eDumbe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN263 uMshingaane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN265 uMshingaane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN266 uMshingaane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC26 uMshingaane District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total uMshingaane District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN271 uMshingaane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN272 uMshingaane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN275 uMshingaane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN276 uMshingaane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC27 uMshingaane District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total uMshingaane District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN281 uMshingaane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN282 uMshingaane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN284 uMshingaane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN285 uMshingaane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN286 uMshingaane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC28 uMshingaane District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total uMshingaane District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN291 uMshingaane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN292 uMshingaane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN293 uMshingaane	13 267	(13 267)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN294 uMshingaane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC29 uMshingaane District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total uMshingaane District Municipality	13 267	(13 267)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN333 Greater Kokstad	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN334 uMshingaane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN335 uMshingaane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN336 uMshingaane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC33 uMshingaane District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total uMshingaane District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Harry Goniwe Municipalities	201 300	(41 781)	159 519	759 318	(49 665)	709 653	1 423 408	(92 277)	1 330 681	952 337	(130 000)	822 337

ANNEXURE D

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)		In formal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities		Urban Settlements Development Grant		Public Transport Network Grant	
		2023/24		2023/24		2023/24		2023/24	
		Main Allocation	Adjusted Allocation	Main Allocation	Adjusted Allocation	Main Allocation	Adjusted Allocation	Main Allocation	Adjusted Allocation
LIMPOPO									
B	LIM31 Greater Giyani	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM32 Greater Letaba	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM33 Greater Tzaneen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM34 Be-Pilaburwa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM35 Mankeng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC33 Morgan District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Morgan Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM34 Musina	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM33 Thulamela	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM34 Mkhado	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM35 Collins Chabane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		25 000	-	25 000	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM31 Bloubaerg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM33 Molemole	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM34 Polokwane	32 168	(10 000)	22 168	-	-	-	213 978	(50 000)
B	LIM35 Lepelle-Nkumpi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		32 168	(10 000)	22 168	-	-	-	213 978	(50 000)
B	LIM30 Thabazimbi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM32 Leribe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM36 Bela-Bela	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM37 Mopani	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM38 Mafikeng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM473 Makhathini	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM476 Fekengomo Tlosetse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC37 Sekhukhune District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		57 168	(10 000)	47 168	-	-	-	213 978	(50 000)
MPUMALANGA									
B	MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP302 Masikigwa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP303 Mkhondo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP304 Dr Pholeka Isaka Sene	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP305 Lekwa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP306 Drianeburg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP311 Victor Khasye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP312 Emafaheni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP313 Steve Biko	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP314 Enkhabuzeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP315 Tembale Hani	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP324 Nkomazi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	10 000	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP326 City of Mhombela	6 15 000	-	15 000	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		28 000	-	25 000	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		28 000	-	25 000	-	-	-	-	-

ANNEXURE D

**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)			Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities			Urban Settlements Development Grant			Public Transport Network Grant		
		National and Municipal Financial Year		2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	National and Municipal Financial Year		2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	National and Municipal Financial Year		2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	National and Municipal Financial Year		2023/24 Adjusted Allocation
		2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment		2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment		2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment		2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	
WESTERN CAPE													
A	CPT City of Cape Town	2 50 890	-	250 890	573 210	(37 493)	535 717	1 008 100	(70 000)	938 100	1 777 845	-	1 777 845
B	WC011 Matzikama	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC012 Cederberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC013 Bergivier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC015 Swardhana Bay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC015 Swardhana	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: West Coast Municipalities													
B	WC022 Witzenberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC023 Drakenstein	10 000	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC025 Breede Valley	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC026 Langeberg	9 272	-	9 272	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities													
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC032 Overstrand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC034 Swellendam	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Overberg Municipalities													
B	WC041 Kamalind	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC042 Hessequa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC044 George	5 000	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 823	-	144 823
B	WC045 Oudshoorn	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC047 Bitou	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC048 Knysna	15 000	-	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC4 Garden Route District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Garden Route Municipalities													
B	WC051 Laingsburg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC052 Prince Albert	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC053 Beaufort West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities													
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		2 90 162	-	290 162	573 210	(37 493)	535 717	1 008 100	(70 000)	938 100	1 922 668	-	1 922 668
Unallocated													
National Total		1 474 813	(128 801)	1 346 012	4 364 782	(305 602)	4 059 180	8 149 316	(553 138)	7 596 178	6 794 045	(600 000)	6 194 045

ANNEXURE E

**ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)**

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

ANNEXURE E
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical)		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2023/24 Main Allocation	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation
EASTERN CAPE																
A	BUF Buffalo City	-	-	57 517	-	(4 558)	52 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 442	1 442	-	-	-	-	1 000	2 000
B	EC101 Dr Beyers Naude	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 000	(25 910)	25 090	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	-	-	242	(19)	223	20 000	40 000	-	15 200	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC104 Makana	-	-	2 793	(221)	2 572	20 000	(1 179)	18 821	1 453	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC105 Ndlambe	-	-	9 338	(740)	8 598	2 000	20 000	22 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	-	-	2 776	(220)	2 556	-	-	-	20 129	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC108 Kouga	-	-	3 467	(275)	3 192	7 600	1 179	8 779	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC109 Kou-Kamma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC10 Sarah Baartman District Municipality	-	-	18 616	(1 475)	17 141	120 600	(5 910)	114 690	36 782	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities		-	-	228 773	(18 128)	210 645	115 000	(41 863)	73 137	36 782	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC121 Mhahle	-	-	96 790	(7 670)	89 120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC122 Mquma	-	-	27 964	(2 215)	25 749	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC123 Great Kei	-	-	11 705	(928)	10 777	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC124 Amathlathi	-	-	35 378	(2 803)	32 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	-	-	7 991	(633)	7 358	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC129 Raymond Mhlaba	-	-	48 945	(3 879)	45 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC12 Amathole District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	115 000	(41 863)	73 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Amathole Municipalities		-	-	228 773	(18 128)	210 645	115 000	(41 863)	73 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC135 Insika Yethu	-	-	15 361	(1 217)	14 144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC136 Emalaheni	-	-	20 903	(1 656)	19 247	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC137 Dr. A.B. Xuma	-	-	18 432	(1 461)	16 971	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC138 Sakhiszwe	-	-	12 953	(1 026)	11 927	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC139 Enoch Mgijima	-	-	32 849	(2 603)	30 246	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		-	-	100 498	(7 963)	92 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC141 Elundini	-	-	55 523	(4 400)	51 123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC142 Soraq	-	-	19 047	(1 509)	17 538	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC145 Walter Sisulu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities		-	-	74 570	(5 909)	68 661	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC153 Ngqaza Hill	-	-	31 598	(2 505)	29 093	-	-	-	324	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC154 Port St Johns	-	-	21 329	(1 689)	19 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC155 Nyandeni	-	-	38 898	(3 082)	35 816	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
B	EC156 Mthondo	-	-	13 203	(1 046)	12 157	-	-	-	269	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	-	-	66 797	(5 293)	61 504	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities		-	-	171 825	(13 615)	158 210	-	-	-	593	-	-	-	-	1 100	1 100
B	EC441 Matielde	-	-	53 244	(4 220)	49 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	-	-	145 061	(11 495)	133 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC443 Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	-	-	60 166	(4 768)	55 398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
B	EC444 Ntabankulu	-	-	13 824	(1 095)	12 729	-	-	-	596	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	68 000	(9 290)	58 710	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		-	-	272 295	(21 578)	250 717	68 000	(9 290)	58 710	596	-	-	-	-	100	100
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		-	-	924 094	(73 226)	850 868	303 600	(55 621)	247 979	37 971	-	-	-	-	4 200	4 200

ANNEXURE E
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical)		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2023/24 Main Allocation	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation
FREE STATE																
A	MAN	Mangaung	-	-	550	(44)	506	13 500	-	13 500	-	-	500	-	500	
B	FSI61	Letsemeng	-	-	79	(6)	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	FSI62	Kopanong	-	-	39	(3)	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	FSI63	Mohokare	-	-	59	(5)	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			-	-	177	(14)	163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	FSI81	Masiyonyana	-	-	40	(4)	36	35 000	-	35 000	-	-	-	-	-	
B	FSI82	Tokologo	-	-	39	(3)	36	65 000	-	65 000	-	-	-	-	-	
B	FSI83	Tswelopele	-	-	5 679	(450)	5 229	20 000	-	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	
B	FSI84	Majhabang	-	-	30 823	(2 442)	28 381	80 000	-	80 000	-	100	-	100	-	
B	FSI85	Nala	-	-	88	(7)	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC18	Lefwepotswa District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total: Lefwepotswa Municipalities			-	-	36 669	(2 906)	33 763	200 000	-	200 000	-	100	-	100	-	
B	FSI91	Seiso	-	-	7 058	(659)	6 499	70 000	-	70 000	-	-	-	-	-	
B	FSI92	Dhlabeng	-	-	89	(7)	82	60 000	-	60 000	-	-	-	-	-	
B	FSI93	Nketona	-	-	26 279	(2 082)	24 197	128 399	-	128 399	-	-	-	-	-	
B	FSI94	Maluti-a-Phoofang	-	-	6 566	(521)	6 045	154 000	-	154 000	-	20 000	-	20 000	-	
B	FSI95	Phumelela	-	-	432	(34)	398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	FSI96	Mansepa	-	-	1 713	(136)	1 577	5 000	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			-	-	42 137	(3 339)	38 798	417 399	-	417 399	-	52 150	-	52 150	-	
B	FS201	Moqhaka	-	-	19 420	(1 539)	17 881	30 000	-	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	
B	FS203	Ngwathe	-	-	38	(3)	35	9 000	-	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	
B	FS204	Meisimaholo	-	-	1 418	(112)	1 306	-	-	-	-	100	-	100	-	
B	FS205	Mafibe	-	-	38	(3)	35	45 000	-	45 000	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			-	-	20 914	(1 657)	19 257	84 000	-	84 000	-	100	-	100	-	
Total: Free State Municipalities																
			-	-	100 447	(7 960)	92 487	714 899	-	714 899	-	52 150	-	52 150	-	2 000
GAUTENG																
A	EKU	City of Ekurhuleni	-	-	67 941	(5 383)	62 558	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	-	-	28 498	(2 258)	26 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	-	-	26 901	(2 132)	24 769	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
B	GT421	Emfuleni	-	-	115	(10)	105	671 944	(45 743)	626 201	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	GT422	Midvaal	-	-	-	-	-	80 000	(50 000)	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	100
B	GT423	Lesedi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
C	DC42	Seelberg District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Seelberg Municipalities			-	-	115	(10)	105	751 944	(95 743)	656 201	-	-	-	-	-	600
B	GT481	Mogale City	-	-	11 646	(922)	10 724	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	GT484	Merong City	-	-	491	(39)	452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	GT485	Rand West City	-	-	1 497	(119)	1 378	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
Total: West Rand Municipalities			-	-	13 634	(1 080)	12 554	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 100
Total: Gauteng Municipalities																
			-	-	137 089	(10 863)	126 226	751 944	(95 743)	656 201	-	-	6 200	-	47 469	53 669

ANNEXURE E
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant		Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant		Regional Bath Infrastructure Grant		Water Services Infrastructure Grant		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical)		
		National and Municipal Financial Year 2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	National and Municipal Financial Year 2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	National and Municipal Financial Year 2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	National and Municipal Financial Year 2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	National and Municipal Financial Year 2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	
KWAZULU-NATAL												
A	ETH eThekweni	-	-	29 240	(2 317)	26 923	-	-	-	2 000	-	2 000
B	KZN212 uMkomo	-	-	48 110	(3 812)	44 298	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN213 uMzamba	-	-	47 007	(3 725)	43 282	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN214 uMzizwabantu	-	-	26 322	(2 086)	24 236	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	-	-	33 241	(2 793)	30 448	-	-	-	2 000	-	2 000
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total: Ugu Municipalities	-	-	156 680	(12 416)	144 264	-	-	-	2 000	-	2 000
B	KZN221 uMhlabathini	-	-	933	(76)	857	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN222 uMhlabathini	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN223 uMhlabathini	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN224 uMhlabathini	-	-	1 209	(95)	1 114	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN225 uMhlabathini	-	-	96 172	(7 621)	88 551	-	-	-	2 000	-	2 000
B	KZN226 uMhlabathini	-	-	476	(38)	438	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN227 uMhlabathini	-	-	1 906	(151)	1 755	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC22 uMhlabathini District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total: uMhlabathini Municipalities	-	-	100 716	(7 984)	92 732	-	-	-	2 000	-	2 000
B	KZN235 uMhlabathini	-	-	4 905	(388)	4 517	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN237 uMhlabathini	-	-	48 028	(3 806)	44 222	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN238 uMhlabathini	-	-	40 322	(3 196)	37 126	-	-	-	1 200	-	1 200
C	DC23 uMhlabathini District Municipality	-	-	10 606	-	10 606	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total: uMhlabathini Municipalities	-	-	10 000	-	10 000	-	-	-	1 200	-	1 200
B	KZN241 uMhlabathini	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN242 uMhlabathini	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN244 uMhlabathini	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN245 uMhlabathini	-	-	2 382	(189)	2 193	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC24 uMhlabathini District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total: uMhlabathini Municipalities	-	-	2 382	(189)	2 193	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN252 Newcastle	-	-	13 692	(1 084)	12 608	-	-	-	100	-	100
B	KZN253 uMhlabathini	-	-	8 991	(712)	8 279	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN254 uMhlabathini	-	-	5 242	(415)	4 827	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC25 uMhlabathini District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total: uMhlabathini Municipalities	-	-	27 925	(2 211)	25 714	-	-	-	100	-	100
B	KZN261 uMhlabathini	-	-	2 382	(189)	2 193	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN262 uMhlabathini	-	-	6 894	(547)	6 347	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN263 uMhlabathini	-	-	23 695	(1 878)	21 817	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN265 uMhlabathini	-	-	6 725	(533)	6 192	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN266 uMhlabathini	-	-	20 191	(1 600)	18 591	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC26 uMhlabathini District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total: uMhlabathini Municipalities	-	-	59 887	(4 747)	55 140	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN271 uMhlabathini	-	-	66 925	(5 303)	61 622	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN272 uMhlabathini	-	-	68 170	(5 402)	62 768	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN275 uMhlabathini	-	-	10 615	(841)	9 774	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN276 uMhlabathini	-	-	15 083	(1 194)	13 889	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC27 uMhlabathini District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 600	171 153	209 153	-
	Total: uMhlabathini Municipalities	-	-	160 713	(12 730)	148 033	-	-	33 600	171 153	209 153	-
B	KZN281 uMhlabathini	-	-	56 826	(4 503)	52 323	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN282 uMhlabathini	-	-	56 426	(4 471)	51 955	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN284 uMhlabathini	-	-	44 019	(3 487)	40 532	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN285 uMhlabathini	-	-	3 882	(308)	3 574	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN286 uMhlabathini	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC28 uMhlabathini District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total: uMhlabathini Municipalities	-	-	161 153	(12 709)	148 384	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN291 uMhlabathini	-	-	10 669	(846)	9 823	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN292 uMhlabathini	-	-	1 429	(113)	1 316	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN293 uMhlabathini	-	-	14 213	(1 126)	13 087	-	-	-	65 702	-	65 702
C	DC29 uMhlabathini District Municipality	-	-	42 242	(3 347)	38 895	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total: uMhlabathini Municipalities	-	-	68 553	(5 432)	63 121	-	-	-	65 702	-	65 702
B	KZN433 Greater KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	3 734	(296)	3 438	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN434 Greater KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	6 118	(485)	5 633	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN435 Greater KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	31 154	(2 469)	28 685	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN436 Greater KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	954	(77)	877	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC33 uMhlabathini District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total: uMhlabathini Municipalities	-	-	41 960	(3 327)	38 633	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	-	-	902 524	(71 519)	831 005	-	-	33 000	177 153	209 153	40 962
	Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	-	-	10 000	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	113 964

ANNEXURE E
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Esom) Grant			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical)		
		2023/24		2023/24	2023/24		2023/24	2023/24		2023/24	2023/24		2023/24	2023/24		2023/24
		Main Allocation	Adjusted Allocation	Adjusted Allocation	Main Allocation	Adjusted Allocation	Adjusted Allocation	Main Allocation	Adjusted Allocation	Main Allocation	Adjusted Allocation	Main Allocation	Adjusted Allocation	Main Allocation	Adjusted Allocation	
LIMPOPO																
B	LIM431 Greater Giyani	-	-	(1132)	13 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM432 Greater Letaba	-	-	(1 266)	14 714	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM433 Greater Tzaneen	-	-	(416)	4 836	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM434 Bx-Phalaborwa	-	-	(764)	8 877	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM435 Mandeng	-	-	(2 080)	24 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC33 Morija District Municipality	-	-	-	460 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total: Limpopo Municipalities	-	-	(5 658)	657 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM431 Messina	-	-	(181)	2 105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM434 Thabazimbi	-	-	(3 527)	40 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM434 Mkhambane	-	-	(3 027)	35 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM435 Collins Chabane	-	-	(2 132)	24 774	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	-	-	-	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total: Vhembe Municipalities	-	-	(8 867)	103 044	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM431 Bloemfontein	-	-	(807)	9 382	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM433 Midmore	-	-	(1 314)	10 417	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM434 Polokwane	-	-	(9 483)	110 191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM435 Lepelle-Skumpi	-	-	(1 441)	16 749	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total: Capricorn Municipalities	-	-	(15 867)	146 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM431 Thabazimbi	-	-	(20)	216	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM432 Lephalele	-	-	(956)	11 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM436 Bela-Bela	-	-	(895)	10 393	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM437 Mogalakwena	-	-	(5 282)	61 378	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM438 Medunmetse-Mookgophong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total: Waterberg Municipalities	-	-	(7 152)	83 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mrogale	-	-	(2 369)	27 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM472 Elias Moseledi	-	-	(932)	10 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM473 Makhadumaga	-	-	(834)	9 695	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM476 Ficksburg	-	-	(1 435)	16 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC37 Sekhukhune District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities	-	-	(7 152)	83 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM471 Ephantim Mrogale	-	-	(2 369)	27 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM472 Elias Moseledi	-	-	(932)	10 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM473 Makhadumaga	-	-	(834)	9 695	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM476 Ficksburg	-	-	(1 435)	16 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC37 Sekhukhune District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities	-	-	(7 152)	83 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM471 Ephantim Mrogale	-	-	(2 369)	27 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM472 Elias Moseledi	-	-	(932)	10 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM473 Makhadumaga	-	-	(834)	9 695	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM476 Ficksburg	-	-	(1 435)	16 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC37 Sekhukhune District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities	-	-	(7 152)	83 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM471 Ephantim Mrogale	-	-	(2 369)	27 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM472 Elias Moseledi	-	-	(932)	10 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM473 Makhadumaga	-	-	(834)	9 695	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM476 Ficksburg	-	-	(1 435)	16 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC37 Sekhukhune District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities	-	-	(7 152)	83 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM471 Ephantim Mrogale	-	-	(2 369)	27 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM472 Elias Moseledi	-	-	(932)	10 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM473 Makhadumaga	-	-	(834)	9 695	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM476 Ficksburg	-	-	(1 435)	16 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC37 Sekhukhune District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities	-	-	(7 152)	83 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM471 Ephantim Mrogale	-	-	(2 369)	27 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM472 Elias Moseledi	-	-	(932)	10 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM473 Makhadumaga	-	-	(834)	9 695	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM476 Ficksburg	-	-	(1 435)	16 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC37 Sekhukhune District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities	-	-	(7 152)	83 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM471 Ephantim Mrogale	-	-	(2 369)	27 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM472 Elias Moseledi	-	-	(932)	10 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM473 Makhadumaga	-	-	(834)	9 695	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM476 Ficksburg	-	-	(1 435)	16 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC37 Sekhukhune District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities	-	-	(7 152)	83 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM471 Ephantim Mrogale	-	-	(2 369)	27 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM472 Elias Moseledi	-	-	(932)	10 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM473 Makhadumaga	-	-	(834)	9 695	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM476 Ficksburg	-	-	(1 435)	16 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC37 Sekhukhune District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities	-	-	(7 152)	83 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM471 Ephantim Mrogale	-	-	(2 369)	27 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM472 Elias Moseledi	-	-	(932)	10 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM473 Makhadumaga	-	-	(834)	9 695	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM476 Ficksburg	-	-	(1 435)	16 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC37 Sekhukhune District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities	-	-	(7 152)	83 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM471 Ephantim Mrogale	-	-	(2 369)	27 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM472 Elias Moseledi	-	-	(932)	10 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM473 Makhadumaga	-	-	(834)	9 695	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM476 Ficksburg	-	-	(1 435)	16 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC37 Sekhukhune District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities	-	-	(7 152)	83 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM471 Ephantim Mrogale	-	-	(2 369)	27 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM472 Elias Moseledi	-	-	(932)	10 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM473 Makhadumaga	-	-	(834)	9 695	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM476 Ficksburg	-	-	(1 435)	16 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC37 Sekhukhune District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities	-	-	(7 152)	83 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM471 Ephantim Mrogale	-	-	(2 369)	27 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM472 Elias Moseledi	-	-	(932)	10 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM473 Makhadumaga	-	-	(834)	9 695	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM476 Ficksburg	-	-	(1 435)	16 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC37 Sekhukhune District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities	-	-	(7 152)	83 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	LIM471 Ephantim Mrogale	-	-	(2 369)												

ANNEXURE E
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant		Integrated National Electrification Programme (ESkom) Grant		Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		Water Services Infrastructure Grant		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Techhub)	
		2023/24 National and Municipal Financial Year		2023/24 National and Municipal Financial Year		2023/24 National and Municipal Financial Year		2023/24 National and Municipal Financial Year		2023/24 National and Municipal Financial Year	
		Main Allocation	Adjustment	Main Allocation	Adjustment	Main Allocation	Adjustment	Main Allocation	Adjustment	Main Allocation	Adjustment
NORTHERN CAPE											
B	NC061 Richtersveld	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC062 Nama-Khoi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 540	(8 540)	-	-
B	NC065 Hanam	-	-	397	(31)	366	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC067 Kibi-Ma	-	-	2 334	(185)	2 149	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC6 Namaqualand District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total: Namaqualand District Municipality	-	-	2 731	(216)	2 515	-	-	8 540	(8 540)	-
B	NC071 Umtu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	-	-	374	(90)	344	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC073 Erribonjeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC074 Kareeberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC075 Reinstenberg	-	-	3 772	(299)	3 473	-	-	9 000	-	-
B	NC076 Themblelle	-	-	1 092	(87)	1 005	-	-	-	-	100
B	NC078 Sanyama	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 447	-	-
C	DC5 Z.F. Simeon District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total: Z.F. Simeon District Municipality	-	-	5 238	(416)	4 822	-	-	24 447	100	100
B	NC082 iKa-Goatbos	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC084 iKobes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 975	100	100
B	NC085 Tansbaine	-	-	27 004	(2 140)	24 864	-	-	(9 450)	-	-
B	NC086 Kogelputze	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC087 David Kruger	-	-	28 760	(2 279)	26 481	3 000	-	-	-	1 000
C	DC8 Z.F. Mgaseka District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total: Z.F. Mgaseka District Municipality	-	-	55 764	(4 419)	51 345	3 000	3 000	23 425	(9 450)	1 000
B	NC091 Sol Phatje	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	-	-	3 893	(308)	3 585	-	-	17 768	(9 238)	800
B	NC093 Magerang	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	-	8 528	(5 000)	-
B	NC094 Phokwane	-	-	356	(28)	328	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total: Frances Baard District Municipality	-	-	4 249	(336)	3 913	20 000	20 000	26 296	(14 238)	800
B	NC451 Joe Moleong	-	-	15 408	(1 221)	14 187	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC452 Go-Segonyama	-	-	152 109	(12 054)	140 055	-	-	-	-	100
B	NC453 Gamaqan	-	-	6 153	(488)	5 665	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC15 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	-	-	173 670	(13 763)	159 907	-	-	-	-	100
	Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	-	-	241 652	(19 150)	222 502	54 542	23 000	82 708	(32 218)	2 100
NORTH WEST											
B	NW371 Moretele	-	-	21 192	(1 679)	19 513	30 338	-	-	-	500
B	NW372 Mafikeng	-	-	46 860	(3 713)	43 147	134 887	-	20 000	-	-
B	NW373 Rustenburg	-	-	48 504	(3 844)	44 660	-	-	20 000	-	-
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	-	-	285	(22)	263	-	-	-	-	100
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	-	-	111 419	(8 829)	102 590	-	-	20 000	-	-
C	DC7 Botswana Platinum District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total: Botswana Platinum District Municipality	-	-	238 960	(18 087)	220 873	165 225	-	40 000	-	600
B	NW381 Reribou	-	-	15 628	(1 239)	14 389	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW382 Tswaing	-	-	20 888	(1 655)	19 233	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW383 Marikeng	-	-	70 177	(5 561)	64 616	-	-	-	-	1 000
B	NW384 Disobola	-	-	15 564	(1 233)	14 331	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW385 Ramoeshere Mollwa	-	-	15 427	(1 222)	14 205	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC18 Ngaka Modira Molema District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	38 000	-	40 000	-	-
	Total: Ngaka Modira Molema District Municipality	-	-	137 684	(10 910)	126 774	38 000	-	40 000	-	1 000
B	NW392 Naledi	-	-	121	(10)	111	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW393 Mmasenong	-	-	265	(23)	242	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW394 Grootfontein	-	-	96 172	(7 621)	88 551	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW396 Lusakwa Tshepo	-	-	25 889	(2 028)	23 861	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW397 Kgatleng District Municipality	-	-	55 518	(4 399)	51 119	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC19 Dr. Ruth Sengano District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total: Dr. Ruth Sengano District Municipality	-	-	177 685	(14 081)	163 604	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW403 City of Mafikeng	-	-	2 701	(214)	2 487	-	-	-	-	1 000
B	NW404 Maseru Hills	-	-	25 178	(1 995)	23 183	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW405 JB Marks	-	-	406	(32)	374	43 964	-	-	-	100
C	DC10 Dr. Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total: Dr. Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	-	-	28 385	(2 241)	26 144	43 964	-	-	-	1 000
	Total: North West Municipalities	-	-	571 914	(45 319)	526 595	247 189	-	80 000	2 700	2 700

ANNEXURE E
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical)					
		2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation			
WESTERN CAPE																			
A	CPT	-	-	-	62 349	(4 941)	57 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	2 500	
B	WC011 Matzikama	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	WC012 Cederberg	-	-	-	31 275	(2 478)	28 797	15 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	WC013 Bergvliet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	-	-	-	7 503	(595)	6 908	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	WC015 Swardland	-	-	-	5 168	(410)	4 758	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total West Coast Municipalities	-	-	-	43 946	(3 483)	40 463	15 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	WC022 Witzenberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	WC023 Dinkarstein	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	-	-	-	123	(10)	113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	WC025 Breede Valley	-	-	-	5 796	(459)	5 337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	WC026 Langeberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total Cape Winelands Municipalities	-	-	-	5 919	(469)	5 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	-	-	-	1 883	(149)	1 734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	WC032 Overstrand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	WC034 Swellendam	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total Overberg Municipalities	-	-	-	1 883	(149)	1 734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	WC041 Kamaland	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	WC042 Hessequa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	WC044 George	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	WC045 Oudshoorn	-	-	-	166	(16)	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	WC047 Bitou	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	WC048 Knysna	-	-	-	290	(23)	267	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC4 Garden Route District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total Garden Route Municipalities	-	-	-	456	(39)	417	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	WC051 Lingsburg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	WC052 Prince Albert	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	WC053 Beaufort West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total Central Karoo Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total Western Cape Municipalities	-	-	-	114 553	(9 081)	105 472	15 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	National Total	-	-	-	30 000	30 000	3 518 356	3 607 327	(308 906)	3 298 421	805 332	308 906	1 114 238	100 902	88 431	189 333	4 000	4 000	

APPENDIX A

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) AND
WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (WSIG)**

**(BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND WSIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES
AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)**

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

APPENDIX A

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) AND WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (WSIG)
(BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND WSIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)**

Category	Municipality	Schedule 5, Part B				Schedule 6, Part B				
		Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services		Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services		Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services		Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services		
		2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation
EASTERN CAPE										
B	EC121 Mbashe	200 451	(13 430)	187 021	9 500	(2 500)	7 000	-	-	-
B	EC122 Mquma	186 334	(12 484)	173 850	12 000	(1 000)	11 000	-	-	-
B	EC123 Great Kei	11 328	(759)	10 569	9 600	(1 000)	8 600	-	-	-
B	EC124 Amahlathi	44 538	(2 984)	41 554	9 000	(1 000)	8 000	-	-	-
B	EC126 Ngushwa	36 550	(2 449)	34 101	11 000	(2 000)	9 000	-	-	-
B	EC129 Raymond Mhlaba	57 619	(3 860)	53 759	9 800	(1 000)	8 800	-	-	-
	Total: Amathole Municipalities	536 820	(35 967)	500 853	60 900	(8 500)	52 400	-	-	-
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	6 318	(423)	5 895	10 000	(1 000)	9 000	-	-	-
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	112 737	(7 553)	105 184	12 000	-	12 000	-	-	-
B	EC136 Emalahleni	56 560	(3 790)	52 770	10 000	(1 000)	9 000	-	-	-
B	EC137 Dr. A.B. Xuma	104 417	(6 996)	97 421	12 000	(1 800)	10 200	-	-	-
B	EC138 Sakhiszwe	25 108	(1 682)	23 426	12 017	(200)	11 817	-	-	-
B	EC139 Enoch Mgijima	52 384	(3 510)	48 874	11 000	(1 500)	9 500	-	-	-
	Total: Chris Hani Municipalities	357 524	(23 954)	333 570	67 017	(5 500)	61 517	-	-	-
B	EC141 Elundini	106 118	(7 110)	99 008	20 000	(1 200)	18 800	-	-	-
B	EC142 Senqu	72 854	(4 881)	67 973	20 000	(1 200)	18 800	-	-	-
B	EC145 Walter Sisulu	13 546	(908)	12 638	27 000	(2 600)	24 400	-	-	-
	Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities	192 518	(12 899)	179 619	67 000	(5 000)	62 000	-	-	-
B	EC153 Ngquzu Hill	180 269	(12 078)	168 191	13 000	-	13 000	-	-	-
B	EC154 Port St. Johns	102 472	(6 866)	95 606	20 000	(3 000)	17 000	-	-	-
B	EC155 Nyandeni	184 452	(12 358)	172 094	13 000	(2 500)	10 500	-	-	-
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	115 732	(7 754)	107 978	12 000	-	12 000	-	-	-
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	213 670	(14 316)	199 354	22 000	(2 500)	19 500	-	-	-
	Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities	796 595	(53 372)	743 223	80 000	(8 000)	72 000	-	-	-
B	EC441 Matatiele	114 220	(7 653)	106 567	27 000	(2 500)	24 500	-	-	-
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	115 978	(7 771)	108 207	28 000	(2 000)	26 000	-	-	-
B	EC443 Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	168 688	(11 302)	157 386	22 000	(1 000)	21 000	-	-	-
B	EC444 Ntabankulu	71 429	(4 786)	66 643	28 000	(2 500)	25 500	-	-	-
	Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities	470 315	(31 511)	438 804	105 000	(8 000)	97 000	-	-	-
	Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities	2 353 772	(157 703)	2 196 069	379 917	(35 000)	344 917	-	-	-

APPENDIX A

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) AND WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (WSIG)
(BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND WSIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)**

Category	Municipality	Schedule 5, Part B				Schedule 6, Part B				
		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation
KWAZULU-NATAL										
B	KZN212	uMdomi	54 657	(3 662)	50 995	37 000	(9 000)	28 000	-	-
B	KZN213	uMzumbe	97 364	(6 523)	90 841	37 000	(9 000)	28 000	-	-
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	43 583	(2 920)	40 663	39 000	(15 000)	24 000	-	-
B	KZN216	Ray Nkonyeni	103 613	(6 942)	96 671	37 000	-	37 000	-	-
	Total: Ugu Municipalities		299 217	(20 048)	279 169	150 000	(33 000)	117 000	-	-
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	34 385	(2 304)	32 081	18 000	-	18 000	-	-
B	KZN222	uMngeni	22 756	(1 525)	21 231	10 000	-	10 000	-	-
B	KZN223	Mpofana	9 058	(607)	8 451	15 600	-	15 600	-	-
B	KZN224	iMpendle	13 222	(886)	12 336	16 050	-	16 050	-	-
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	22 430	(1 503)	20 927	15 000	-	15 000	-	-
B	KZN227	Richmond	21 041	(1 410)	19 631	16 000	-	16 000	-	-
	Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		122 892	(8 234)	114 658	90 650	-	90 650	-	-
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	54 753	(3 668)	51 085	30 000	-	30 000	-	-
B	KZN237	iNkosi Langalibalele	73 883	(4 950)	68 933	30 000	-	30 000	-	-
B	KZN238	Alfred Duma	98 197	(6 579)	91 618	25 000	-	25 000	-	-
	Total: uThukela Municipalities		226 833	(15 198)	211 635	85 000	-	85 000	-	-
B	KZN241	eNdameni	11 247	(754)	10 493	13 000	-	13 000	-	-
B	KZN242	Nquthu	59 704	(4 000)	55 704	13 000	-	13 000	-	-
B	KZN244	uMsinga	98 765	(6 617)	92 148	12 000	-	12 000	-	-
B	KZN245	uMvoti	62 886	(4 213)	58 673	12 001	-	12 001	-	-
	Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities		232 602	(15 584)	217 018	50 001	-	50 001	-	-
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni	12 733	(853)	11 880	30 000	-	30 000	-	-
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	32 952	(2 208)	30 744	20 000	-	20 000	-	-
	Total: Amajuba Municipalities		45 685	(3 061)	42 624	50 000	-	50 000	-	-

APPENDIX A
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) AND WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (WSIG)
(BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND WSIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

Category	Municipality	Schedule 5, Part B				Schedule 6, Part B				
		Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services		Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services		Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services		Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services		
		2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation
B	KZN261 eDumbe	19 431	(1 302)	18 129	15 000	(1 000)	14 000	-	-	-
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	55 543	(3 721)	51 822	20 000	(3 000)	17 000	-	-	-
B	KZN263 AbaQulusi	59 613	(3 994)	55 619	23 000	(1 000)	22 000	-	-	-
B	KZN265 Nongoma	87 208	(5 843)	81 365	22 000	-	22 000	-	-	-
B	KZN266 Ulundi	57 820	(3 874)	53 946	20 000	-	20 000	-	-	-
	Total: Zululand Municipalities	279 615	(18 734)	260 881	100 000	(5 000)	95 000	22 000	100 000	122 000
B	KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana	74 792	(5 011)	69 781	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN272 Jozini	89 492	(5 996)	83 496	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	67 187	(4 502)	62 685	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	34 686	(2 324)	32 362	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities	266 157	(17 833)	248 324	-	-	-	32 000	177 153	209 153
B	KZN281 uMfolozi	40 166	(2 691)	37 475	11 000	-	11 000	-	-	-
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	91 496	(6 130)	85 366	12 000	-	12 000	-	-	-
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	35 093	(2 351)	32 742	18 000	-	18 000	-	-	-
B	KZN286 Nkandla	43 447	(2 911)	40 536	19 000	-	19 000	-	-	-
	Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities	210 202	(14 084)	196 118	60 000	-	60 000	-	-	-
B	KZN291 Mandeni	51 894	(3 477)	48 417	26 000	(2 000)	24 000	-	-	-
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	77 738	(5 208)	72 530	25 000	(1 000)	24 000	-	-	-
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	54 363	(3 642)	50 721	25 000	(1 000)	24 000	-	-	-
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	53 813	(3 605)	50 208	24 000	(1 000)	23 000	-	-	-
	Total: iLembe Municipalities	237 808	(15 933)	221 875	100 000	(5 000)	95 000	-	-	-
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	12 857	(861)	11 996	10 000	(3 000)	7 000	-	-	-
B	KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	58 516	(3 921)	54 595	10 000	-	10 000	-	-	-
B	KZN435 uMzimkhulu	120 328	(8 062)	112 266	40 000	(3 000)	37 000	-	-	-
B	KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	56 583	(3 791)	52 792	40 000	(4 000)	36 000	-	-	-
	Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities	248 284	(16 635)	231 649	100 000	(10 000)	90 000	-	-	-
	Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	2 169 295	(145 343)	2 023 952	785 651	(53 000)	732 651	32 000	177 153	209 153

APPENDIX A
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) AND WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (WSIG)
(BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND WSIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

Category	Municipality	Schedule 5, Part B				Schedule 6, Part B			
		Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services		Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services		Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services		Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services	
		2023/24	2023/24	2023/24	2023/24	2023/24	2023/24	2023/24	2023/24
		Main Allocation	Adjusted Allocation	Main Allocation	Adjusted Allocation	Main Allocation	Adjusted Allocation	Main Allocation	Adjusted Allocation
LIMPOPO									
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	142 791	(9 567)	133 224	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	113 034	(7 573)	105 461	-	-	-	90 000	-
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	225 173	(15 087)	210 086	-	-	-	95 000	95 000
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	40 120	(2 688)	37 432	-	-	-	93 143	-
B	LIM335 Maruleng	48 438	(3 245)	45 193	-	-	-	42 700	-
	Total: Mopani Municipalities	569 556	(38 160)	531 396	-	-	-	320 843	320 843
B	LIM341 Musina	34 971	(2 343)	32 628	29 000	(4 000)	25 000	-	-
B	LIM343 Thulamela	235 690	(15 791)	219 899	29 000	-	29 000	-	-
B	LIM344 Makhado	201 287	(13 486)	187 801	24 000	(4 000)	20 000	-	-
B	LIM345 Collins Chabane	174 268	(11 676)	162 592	27 000	(4 000)	23 000	-	-
	Total: Vhembe Municipalities	646 216	(43 296)	602 920	109 000	(12 000)	97 000	-	-
B	LIM351 Bloubaerg	100 940	(6 763)	94 177	10 000	(1 000)	9 000	-	-
B	LIM353 Molemole	67 343	(4 512)	62 831	88 025	(8 000)	80 025	-	-
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	117 941	(7 902)	110 039	60 000	(4 000)	56 000	-	-
	Total: Capricorn Municipalities	286 224	(19 177)	267 047	158 025	(13 000)	145 025	-	-
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	59 167	(3 964)	55 203	-	-	-	14 000	14 000
B	LIM472 Elias Mosisoaledi	142 861	(9 572)	133 289	-	-	-	13 200	13 200
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	163 048	(10 924)	152 124	-	-	-	12 000	12 000
B	LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse	230 974	(15 475)	215 499	-	-	-	10 225	10 225
	Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities	596 050	(39 935)	556 115	-	-	-	49 425	49 425
	Total: Limpopo Municipalities	2 098 046	(140 569)	1 957 477	267 025	(25 000)	242 025	370 268	370 268
NORTH WEST									
B	NW381 Ratlou	61 325	(4 109)	57 216	-	-	-	7 000	7 000
B	NW382 Tswaing	47 388	(3 175)	44 213	-	-	-	7 000	7 000
B	NW383 Marikeng	137 038	(9 182)	127 856	-	-	-	6 000	6 000
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	56 684	(3 798)	52 886	-	-	-	10 000	10 000
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	70 892	(4 750)	66 142	-	-	-	10 000	10 000
	Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities	373 327	(25 013)	348 314	-	-	-	40 000	40 000
B	NW392 Naledi	14 578	(977)	13 601	20 000	-	20 000	-	-
B	NW393 Mamusa	12 442	(834)	11 608	15 000	-	15 000	-	-
B	NW394 Greater Taung	90 758	(6 081)	84 677	21 000	-	21 000	-	-
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	5 036	(337)	4 699	24 000	-	24 000	-	-
B	NW397 Kagisano-Molopo	46 284	(3 101)	43 183	20 000	-	20 000	-	-
	Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities	169 098	(11 330)	157 768	100 000	-	100 000	-	-
	Total: North West Municipalities	542 425	(36 342)	506 083	100 000	-	100 000	-	40 000
	National Total	7 163 538	(479 957)	6 683 581	1 532 593	(113 000)	1 419 593	442 268	619 421

APPENDIX B

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
RING-FENCED FUNDING FOR SPORT INFRASTRUCTURE - BREAKDOWN PER MUNICIPALITY
(National and Municipal Financial Years)**

APPENDIX B
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
RING-FENCED FUNDING FOR SPORT INFRASTRUCTURE - BREAKDOWN PER MUNICIPALITY

			Ring-fenced Municipal Infrastructure Grant allocations for sport infrastructure		
			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	Project	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation
EASTERN CAPE					
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	Upgrading of Westview Sport Field	8 000	(536)	7 464
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities			8 000	(536)	7 464
B	EC122 Mngquma	Upgrading of Msobomvu Sport Field	8 000	(536)	7 464
Total: Amathole Municipalities			8 000	(536)	7 464
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	Upgrading of Cradock Sport Field	8 000	(536)	7 464
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			8 000	(536)	7 464
B	EC141 Elundini	Upgrading of Hopedale Sport Field	8 000	(536)	7 464
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			8 000	(536)	7 464
B	EC154 Port St Johns	Construction of Port St. John Sport Field	8 500	(570)	7 931
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			8 500	(570)	7 931
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			40 500	(2 714)	37 787
KWAZULU-NATAL					
B	KZN213 uMzumbe	Construction of Ward 6 Sport Field	8 000	(536)	7 464
Total: Ugu Municipalities			8 000	(536)	7 464
B	KZN223 Mpofana	Upgrading of Bruntville Sport Field	8 000	(536)	7 464
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	Construction of Mkangala Sport Field	8 000	(536)	7 464
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			16 000	(1 072)	14 928
B	KZN241 eNdameni	Upgrading of Sithembile Sport Field	4 000	(268)	3 732
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities			4 000	(268)	3 732
B	KZN252 Newcastle	Construction of Sport Field	8 000	(536)	7 464
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni	Construction of Ward 2 Sport Field	8 000	(536)	7 464
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			16 000	(1 072)	14 928
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	Construction of Emondlo Sport Field	8 000	(536)	7 464
Total: Zululand Municipalities			8 000	(536)	7 464
B	KZN271 uMhlabayalingana	Construction of Manguzi Sport Field	8 000	(536)	7 464
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	Construction of Dukuduku Sport Field	8 000	(536)	7 464
B	KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	Construction of Enkhanyiso Sport Field	8 000	(536)	7 464
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities			24 000	(1 608)	22 392
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	Construction of Tap Tap Makhathini Sport Centre	15 000	(1 005)	13 995
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities			15 000	(1 005)	13 995
B	KZN291 Mandeni	Construction of Endlondweni Sport Field	8 000	(536)	7 464
Total: iLembe Municipalities			8 000	(536)	7 464
B	KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	Upgrading of Morningside Sport Field	8 000	(536)	7 464
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities			8 000	(536)	7 464
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			107 000	(7 169)	99 831
LIMPOPO					
B	LIM344 Makhado	Construction of Sport Field within Makhado Local Municipality	8 500	(570)	7 931
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			8 500	(570)	7 931
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	Upgrading of Mokopane Swimming Pool	8 000	(536)	7 464
B	LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong	Construction Mookgophong Sport Field	8 000	(536)	7 464
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			16 000	(1 072)	14 928
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			24 500	(1 642)	22 859
B	MP326 City of Mbombela	Construction of Tekwane sport field	8 000	(536)	7 464
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			8 000	(536)	7 464
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			8 000	(536)	7 464
NORTHERN CAPE					
B	NC071 Ubuntu	Upgrading of Richmond Sport Field	12 000	(804)	11 196
B	NC077 Siyathemba	Construction of Prieska Sport Field	8 000	(536)	7 464
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities			20 000	(1 340)	18 660
B	NC082 !Kai !Garib	Upgrading of Marchand Sport Field	8 000	(536)	7 464
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities			8 000	(536)	7 464
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	Upgrading of Mapiniki/Dithakong Sport Field	11 000	(737)	10 263
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities			11 000	(737)	10 263
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			39 000	(2 613)	36 387

APPENDIX B
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
RING-FENCED FUNDING FOR SPORT INFRASTRUCTURE - BREAKDOWN PER MUNICIPALITY

		Ring-fenced Municipal Infrastructure Grant allocations for sport infrastructure				
		National and Municipal Financial Year				
Category	Municipality	Project	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	
NORTH WEST						
B	NW373	Rustenburg	Construction Seraleng Sport Field	8 000	(536)	7 464
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			8 000	(536)	7 464	
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	Upgrading of Tigane Sport Field	11 000	(737)	10 263
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities			11 000	(737)	10 263	
Total: North West Municipalities			19 000	(1 273)	17 727	
WESTERN CAPE						
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	Upgrading of St Helena Bay Sport Field	6 858	(459)	6 399
Total: West Coast Municipalities			6 858	(459)	6 399	
B	WC051	Laingsburg	Construction of Bersig Sport Field	8 000	(536)	7 464
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			8 000	(536)	7 464	
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			14 858	(995)	13 863	
Unallocated			-	-	-	
National Total			252 858	(16 941)	235 917	

APPENDIX C

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT
FOR MUNICIPALITIES**

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

APPENDIX C

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME
INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES**

Category Municipality			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
			Revised FTE Target for 2023/24	National and Municipal Financial Year		2023/24 Adjusted Allocation
				2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	
EASTERN CAPE						
A	BUF	Buffalo City	75	6 093	(340)	5 753
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	103	8 397	(469)	7 928
B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naude	17	1 315	-	1 315
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	15	1 143	-	1 143
B	EC104	Makana	13	1 013	-	1 013
B	EC105	Ndlambe	19	1 486	-	1 486
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	13	980	-	980
B	EC108	Kouga	30	2 458	(137)	2 321
B	EC109	Kou-Kamma	14	1 048	-	1 048
C	DC10	Sarah Baartman District Municipality	28	2 181	-	2 181
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities			149	11 624	(137)	11 487
B	EC121	Mbhashe	23	1 750	-	1 750
B	EC122	Mnquma	20	1 512	-	1 512
B	EC123	Great Kei	13	973	-	973
B	EC124	Amahlathi	17	1 310	-	1 310
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	19	1 490	-	1 490
B	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	48	3 885	(217)	3 668
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	68	5 579	(312)	5 267
Total: Amathole Municipalities			208	16 499	(529)	15 970
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	23	1 800	-	1 800
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	23	1 749	-	1 749
B	EC136	Emalahleni	18	1 416	-	1 416
B	EC137	Dr. A.B. Xuma	25	1 927	-	1 927
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	16	1 208	-	1 208
B	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	30	2 430	(136)	2 294
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	35	2 872	(160)	2 712
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			170	13 402	(296)	13 106
B	EC141	Elundini	21	1 580	-	1 580
B	EC142	Senqu	16	1 194	-	1 194
B	EC145	Walter Sisulu	16	1 201	-	1 201
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	18	1 382	-	1 382
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			71	5 357	-	5 357
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	15	1 184	-	1 184
B	EC154	Port St Johns	20	1 555	-	1 555
B	EC155	Nyandeni	22	1 707	-	1 707
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	23	1 754	-	1 754
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	52	4 238	(237)	4 001
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	84	6 809	(380)	6 429
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			216	17 247	(617)	16 630
B	EC441	Matatiele	49	3 974	(222)	3 752
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	36	2 917	(163)	2 754
B	EC443	Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	40	3 222	(180)	3 042
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	30	2 440	(136)	2 304
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	85	6 931	(387)	6 544
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			240	19 484	(1 088)	18 396
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			1 232	98 103	(3 476)	94 627

APPENDIX C

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME
INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES**

Category Municipality			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
			Revised FTE Target for 2023/24	National and Municipal Financial Year		
				2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation
FREE STATE						
A	MAN	Mangaung	16	1 263	-	1 263
B	FS161	Letsemeng	12	950	-	950
B	FS162	Kopanong	14	1 089	-	1 089
B	FS163	Mohokare	-	-	-	-
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	12	921	-	921
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			38	2 960	-	2 960
B	FS181	Masilonyana	15	1 165	-	1 165
B	FS182	Tokologo	12	950	-	950
B	FS183	Tswelopele	12	950	-	950
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	45	3 661	(205)	3 456
B	FS185	Nala	15	1 127	-	1 127
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	15	1 178	-	1 178
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			114	9 031	(205)	8 826
B	FS191	Setsoto	23	1 750	-	1 750
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	53	4 305	(241)	4 064
B	FS193	Nketoana	12	950	-	950
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	65	5 299	(296)	5 003
B	FS195	Phumelela	16	1 218	-	1 218
B	FS196	Mantsopa	15	1 189	-	1 189
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	44	3 584	(200)	3 384
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			228	18 295	(737)	17 558
B	FS201	Moqhaka	16	1 263	-	1 263
B	FS203	Ngwathe	28	2 154	-	2 154
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	12	950	-	950
B	FS205	Mafube	12	950	-	950
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	14	1 097	-	1 097
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			82	6 414	-	6 414
Total: Free State Municipalities			478	37 963	(942)	37 021
GAUTENG						
A	EKU	City of Ekurhuleni	411	33 519	(1 873)	31 646
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	172	13 978	(781)	13 197
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	203	16 502	(922)	15 580
B	GT421	Emfuleni	16	1 242	-	1 242
B	GT422	Midvaal	46	3 768	(211)	3 557
B	GT423	Lesedi	14	1 091	-	1 091
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	14	1 079	-	1 079
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			90	7 180	(211)	6 969
B	GT481	Mogale City	78	6 366	(356)	6 010
B	GT484	Merafong City	13	1 034	-	1 034
B	GT485	Rand West City	33	2 699	(151)	2 548
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	16	1 203	-	1 203
Total: West Rand Municipalities			140	11 302	(507)	10 795
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			1 016	82 481	(4 294)	78 187

APPENDIX C

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME
INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Category Municipality			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
			Revised FTE Target for 2023/24	National and Municipal Financial Year		
				2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation
KWAZULU-NATAL						
A	ETH	eThekweni	746	60 790	(3 396)	57 394
B	KZN212	uMdoni	18	1 401	-	1 401
B	KZN213	uMzumbhe	19	1 431	-	1 431
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	15	1 155	-	1 155
B	KZN216	Ray Nkonyeni	62	5 084	(284)	4 800
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	47	3 819	(213)	3 606
Total: Ugu Municipalities			161	12 890	(497)	12 393
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	39	3 144	(176)	2 968
B	KZN222	uMngeni	29	2 329	(130)	2 199
B	KZN223	Mpofana	16	1 215	-	1 215
B	KZN224	iMpendle	17	1 345	-	1 345
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	61	4 979	(278)	4 701
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	19	1 456	-	1 456
B	KZN227	Richmond	15	1 125	-	1 125
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	36	2 959	(165)	2 794
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			232	18 552	(749)	17 803
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	32	2 581	(144)	2 437
B	KZN237	iNkosi Langalibalele	24	1 860	-	1 860
B	KZN238	Alfred Duma	33	2 709	(151)	2 558
C	DC23	uThukela District Municipality	24	1 816	-	1 816
Total: uThukela Municipalities			113	8 966	(295)	8 671
B	KZN241	eNdumeni	20	1 542	-	1 542
B	KZN242	Nquthu	15	1 162	-	1 162
B	KZN244	uMsinga	53	4 285	(239)	4 046
B	KZN245	uMvoti	36	2 967	(166)	2 801
C	DC24	uMzinyathi District Municipality	64	5 234	(292)	4 942
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities			188	15 190	(697)	14 493
B	KZN252	Newcastle	38	3 106	(174)	2 932
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni	12	950	-	950
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	12	950	-	950
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	36	2 901	(162)	2 739
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			98	7 907	(336)	7 571
B	KZN261	eDumbe	21	1 638	-	1 638
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	28	2 297	(128)	2 169
B	KZN263	AbaQulusi	29	2 351	(131)	2 220
B	KZN265	Nongoma	28	2 256	(126)	2 130
B	KZN266	Ulundi	45	3 681	(206)	3 475
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	87	7 077	(395)	6 682
Total: Zululand Municipalities			238	19 300	(986)	18 314
B	KZN271	uMhlabuyalingana	26	2 037	-	2 037
B	KZN272	Jozini	39	3 184	(178)	3 006
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	27	2 100	-	2 100
B	KZN276	Big Five Hlabisa	25	1 906	-	1 906
C	DC27	uMkhanyakude District Municipality	66	5 383	(301)	5 082
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities			183	14 610	(479)	14 131
B	KZN281	uMfolozi	26	2 012	-	2 012
B	KZN282	uMhlatuze	38	3 089	(173)	2 916
B	KZN284	uMlalazi	41	3 332	(186)	3 146
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	27	2 216	(124)	2 092
B	KZN286	Nkandla	45	3 651	(204)	3 447
C	DC28	King Cetshwayo District Municipality	72	5 861	(327)	5 534
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities			249	20 161	(1 014)	19 147
B	KZN291	Mandeni	31	2 553	(143)	2 410
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	21	1 624	-	1 624
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	23	1 760	-	1 760
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	20	1 524	-	1 524
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	47	3 840	(215)	3 625
Total: iLembe Municipalities			142	11 301	(358)	10 943
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	33	2 656	(148)	2 508
B	KZN434	uBuhlebezwe	96	7 831	(437)	7 394
B	KZN435	uMzimkhulu	34	2 748	(154)	2 594
B	KZN436	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	28	2 178	-	2 178
C	DC43	Harry Gwala District Municipality	76	6 168	(345)	5 823
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities			267	21 581	(1 084)	20 497
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			2 617	211 248	(9 891)	201 357

APPENDIX C

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME
INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Category		Municipality		Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
				Revised FTE Target for 2023/24	National and Municipal Financial Year		
					2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation
LIMPOPO							
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	39	3 151	(176)	2 975	
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	20	1 564	-	1 564	
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	66	5 412	(302)	5 110	
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	19	1 470	-	1 470	
B	LIM335	Maruleng	17	1 295	-	1 295	
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	107	8 713	(487)	8 226	
Total: Mopani Municipalities			268	21 605	(965)	20 640	
B	LIM341	Musina	17	1 287	-	1 287	
B	LIM343	Thulamela	55	4 488	(251)	4 237	
B	LIM344	Makhado	36	2 932	(164)	2 768	
B	LIM345	Collins Chabane	18	1 404	-	1 404	
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	83	6 772	(378)	6 394	
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			209	16 883	(793)	16 090	
B	LIM351	Blouberg	15	1 185	-	1 185	
B	LIM353	Molemole	16	1 219	-	1 219	
B	LIM354	Polokwane	145	11 794	(659)	11 135	
B	LIM355	Lepele-Nkumpi	16	1 244	-	1 244	
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	41	3 303	(185)	3 118	
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			233	18 745	(844)	17 901	
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	18	1 370	-	1 370	
B	LIM362	Lephalale	13	1 035	-	1 035	
B	LIM366	Bela-Bela	17	1 302	-	1 302	
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	15	1 151	-	1 151	
B	LIM368	Modimolle-Mookgophong	23	1 757	-	1 757	
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-	-	
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			86	6 615	-	6 615	
B	LIM471	Ephraim Mogale	33	2 712	(152)	2 560	
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	29	2 376	(133)	2 243	
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	23	1 783	-	1 783	
B	LIM476	Fetakgomo Tubatse	19	1 463	-	1 463	
C	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	200	16 264	(909)	15 355	
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities			304	24 598	(1 194)	23 404	
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			1 100	88 446	(3 796)	84 650	
MPUMALANGA							
B	MP301	Chief Albert Luthuli	37	3 004	(168)	2 836	
B	MP302	Mskaligwa	20	1 511	-	1 511	
B	MP303	Mkhondo	28	2 262	(126)	2 136	
B	MP304	Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	42	3 399	(190)	3 209	
B	MP305	Lekwa	21	1 643	-	1 643	
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	15	1 156	-	1 156	
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	33	2 713	(152)	2 561	
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	25	1 947	-	1 947	
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			221	17 635	(636)	16 999	
B	MP311	Victor Khanye	22	1 686	-	1 686	
B	MP312	Emalahleni	69	5 654	(316)	5 338	
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	53	4 298	(240)	4 058	
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	37	3 031	(169)	2 862	
B	MP315	Thembisile Hani	63	5 166	(289)	4 877	
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	54	4 399	(246)	4 153	
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	27	2 094	-	2 094	
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			325	26 328	(1 260)	25 068	
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	23	1 731	-	1 731	
B	MP324	Nkomazi	46	3 718	(208)	3 510	
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	40	3 243	(181)	3 062	
B	MP326	City of Mbombela	87	7 052	(394)	6 658	
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	39	3 172	(177)	2 995	
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			235	18 916	(960)	17 956	
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			781	62 879	(2 856)	60 023	

APPENDIX C

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME
INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Category Municipality		Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
		Revised FTE Target for 2023/24	National and Municipal Financial Year		
			2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation
NORTHERN CAPE					
B	NC061 Richtersveld	12	950	-	950
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	14	1 103	-	1 103
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	12	950	-	950
B	NC065 Hantam	18	1 364	-	1 364
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	12	950	-	950
B	NC067 Khâi-Ma	-	-	-	-
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	12	950	-	950
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		80	6 267	-	6 267
B	NC071 Ubuntu	13	978	-	978
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	12	950	-	950
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	12	950	-	950
B	NC074 Kareeberg	12	950	-	950
B	NC075 Renosterberg	-	-	-	-
B	NC076 Thembelihle	-	-	-	-
B	NC077 Siyathemba	12	950	-	950
B	NC078 Siyancuma	12	900	-	900
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	12	950	-	950
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		85	6 628	-	6 628
B	NC082 !Kai !Garib	13	1 021	-	1 021
B	NC084 !Kheis	-	-	-	-
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	12	950	-	950
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	12	960	-	960
B	NC087 Dawid Kruiper	12	950	-	950
C	DC8 Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	13	999	-	999
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities		62	4 880	-	4 880
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	40	3 286	(184)	3 102
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	13	1 017	-	1 017
B	NC093 Magareng	12	950	-	950
B	NC094 Phokwane	-	-	-	-
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	12	959	-	959
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		77	6 212	(184)	6 028
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	28	2 159	-	2 159
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	14	1 111	-	1 111
B	NC453 Gamagara	12	950	-	950
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	12	950	-	950
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		66	5 170	-	5 170
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		370	29 157	(184)	28 973
NORTH WEST					
B	NW371 Moretele	35	2 874	(161)	2 713
B	NW372 Madibeng	13	978	-	978
B	NW373 Rustenburg	29	2 196	-	2 196
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	12	950	-	950
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	21	1 629	-	1 629
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	16	1 256	-	1 256
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		126	9 883	(161)	9 722
B	NW381 Ratlou	16	1 234	-	1 234
B	NW382 Tswaing	14	1 099	-	1 099
B	NW383 Mafikeng	38	3 118	(174)	2 944
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	-	-	-	-
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	22	1 715	-	1 715
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	24	1 845	-	1 845
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		114	9 011	(174)	8 837
B	NW392 Naledi	15	1 133	-	1 133
B	NW393 Mamusa	14	1 094	-	1 094
B	NW394 Greater Taung	40	3 229	(180)	3 049
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	12	950	-	950
B	NW397 Kagisano-Molopo	17	1 321	-	1 321
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	14	1 079	-	1 079
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		112	8 806	(180)	8 626
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	43	3 512	(196)	3 316
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	17	1 316	-	1 316
B	NW405 JB Marks	35	2 848	(159)	2 689
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	28	2 306	(129)	2 177
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		123	9 982	(484)	9 498
Total: North West Municipalities		475	37 682	(999)	36 683

APPENDIX C

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME
INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Category Municipality			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
			Revised FTE Target for 2023/24	National and Municipal Financial Year		
				2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation
WESTERN CAPE						
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	768	62 588	(3 495)	59 093
B	WC011	Matzikama	37	3 028	(169)	2 859
B	WC012	Cederberg	22	1 658	-	1 658
B	WC013	Bergrivier	35	2 873	(161)	2 712
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	28	2 125	-	2 125
B	WC015	Swartland	24	1 830	-	1 830
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	16	1 242	-	1 242
Total: West Coast Municipalities			162	12 756	(330)	12 426
B	WC022	Witzenberg	42	3 439	(192)	3 247
B	WC023	Drakenstein	54	4 363	(244)	4 119
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	59	4 786	(267)	4 519
B	WC025	Breede Valley	62	5 072	(283)	4 789
B	WC026	Langeberg	41	3 362	(188)	3 174
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	30	2 405	(134)	2 271
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			288	23 427	(1 308)	22 119
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	22	1 684	-	1 684
B	WC032	Overstrand	44	3 565	(199)	3 366
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	28	2 181	-	2 181
B	WC034	Swellendam	20	1 541	-	1 541
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	15	1 192	-	1 192
Total: Overberg Municipalities			129	10 163	(199)	9 964
B	WC041	Kannaland	16	1 220	-	1 220
B	WC042	Hessequa	15	1 174	-	1 174
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	56	4 589	(256)	4 333
B	WC044	George	54	4 420	(247)	4 173
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	22	1 672	-	1 672
B	WC047	Bitou	24	1 879	-	1 879
B	WC048	Knysna	16	1 264	-	1 264
C	DC4	Garden Route District Municipality	28	2 180	-	2 180
Total: Garden Route Municipalities			231	18 398	(503)	17 895
B	WC051	Laingsburg	15	1 173	-	1 173
B	WC052	Prince Albert	14	1 098	-	1 098
B	WC053	Beaufort West	18	1 372	-	1 372
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	30	2 451	(137)	2 314
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			77	6 094	(137)	5 957
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			1 655	133 426	(5 972)	127 454
Unallocated			-	-	-	-
National Total			9 724	781 385	(32 410)	748 975

APPENDIX D

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER
PROJECT**

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

APPENDIX D

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT**

Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Services Authority	Benefitting Municipality	Schedule 5, Part B			Schedule 6, Part B			
					2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	
EASTERN CAPE											
RBIG 5B	Nelson Mandela Bay - Water Security Programme	A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality							
RS117	Nooitgedagt_ Cogea Low Level Scheme	A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality	348 000	-	348 000	-	-	-	-
	Total: Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality				348 000	-	348 000	-	1 442	1 442	1 442
RS05	Ikwezi Bulk Water Supply	B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naude Local Municipality	-	-	-	31 000	(5 910)	25 090	-
RS42	James Klaynans Bulk Water Supply (BWS)	B	EC104	Makana Local Municipality	-	-	-	40 000	-	40 000	-
RL01	Ndlambe Bulk Water Supply	B	EC105	Ndlambe Local Municipality	-	-	-	20 000	(1 179)	18 821	-
RS02	Sundays River - Paterson Bulk Water Supply	B	EC106	Sundays River Valley Local Municipality	-	-	-	2 000	-	2 000	-
RS06	Kirkwood Water Treatment Works	B	EC106	Sundays River Valley Local Municipality	-	-	-	20 000	-	20 000	-
RS07	Misgund Bulk Water Supply	B	EC109	Kou-kamma Local Municipality	-	-	-	7 600	1 179	8 779	-
	Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities				-	-	-	120 600	(5 910)	114 690	-
RL16	Xhosa East Water Supply	C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	-	-	-	15 000	-	15 000	-
RS	Nqamakhwe Bulk Water Supply (Butterworth Water Transfer Scheme)	C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	-	-	-	100 000	(41 863)	58 137	-
	Total: Amathole Municipalities				-	-	-	115 000	(41 863)	73 137	-
RBIG 5B	Cluster 9 CHDM Bulk Water Supply	C	DC13	Chris Hami District Municipality	60 000	(19 000)	41 000	-	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Cluster 4 CHDM Bulk Water Supply	C	DC13	Chris Hami District Municipality	60 000	-	60 000	-	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Cluster 6 CHDM Bulk Water Supply	C	DC13	Chris Hami District Municipality	20 000	-	20 000	-	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Xonxa Bulk Water Supply	C	DC13	Chris Hami District Municipality	60 000	-	60 000	-	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Hofmeier Ground Water Supply	C	DC13	Chris Hami District Municipality	3 000	-	3 000	-	-	-	-
	Total: Chris Hami Municipalities				203 000	(19 000)	184 000	-	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Sterkspruit Waste Water Treatment Works	C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	20 000	-	20 000	-	-	-	-
	Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities				20 000	-	20 000	-	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	O.R. Tambo, Mhatha, King Sabata Dalindyebo Water Supply	C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	160 849	(20 149)	140 700	-	-	-	-
	Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities				160 849	(20 149)	140 700	-	-	-	-
RS48	Kinra Regional BWS	C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	-	-	-	3 000	(3 000)	-	-
RS49	Mount Avloff Bulk Peri Urban Water Supply	C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	-	-	-	12 000	(3 290)	8 710	-
RS50	Mkernane Regional Bulk WSS	C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	-	-	-	3 000	(3 000)	-	-
RBIG 6B	Greater Mbizana Regional Bulk Water Supply Scheme	C	DC45	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	-	-	-	50 000	(9 290)	50 000	-
	Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities				-	-	-	68 000	(9 290)	58 710	-
	Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities				731 849	(39 149)	692 700	303 600	(55 621)	247 979	-

APPENDIX D

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
 BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Services Authority	Benefitting Municipality	Schedule 5, Part B			Schedule 6, Part B				
					National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year				
					2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation		
FREE STATE												
RL61	Welbedacht Pipeline	A	MAN	Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality	-	-	-	13 500	-	13 500	-	-
RBIG 5B	Rouxville / Smithfield / Zastron Bulk Water Supply	B	FS163	Mobokare Local Municipality	8 896	-	8 896	8 896	-	8 896	-	-
	Total: Mangaung Metro				8 896	-	8 896	8 896	-	8 896	-	-
	Total: Xhariep Municipalities				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RS52	Masilonyana Bulk Water Supply	B	FS181	Masilonyana Local Municipality	-	-	-	25 000	-	25 000	-	25 000
RS52	Brandford bulk sewer	B	FS181	Masilonyana Local Municipality	-	-	-	10 000	-	10 000	-	10 000
RL24	Tokologo Regional Water Supply 2	B	FS182	Tokologo Local Municipality	-	-	-	50 000	-	50 000	-	50 000
BEP	Deaksville Bulk Sewer Services	B	FS182	Tokologo Local Municipality	-	-	-	15 000	-	15 000	-	15 000
RS18	Tswelopele Bulk Water Supply	B	FS183	Tswelopele Local Municipality	-	-	-	20 000	-	20 000	-	20 000
RL34	Matjhabeng Bulk Sewer (Welkom)	B	FS184	Matjhabeng Local Municipality	-	-	-	80 000	-	80 000	-	80 000
	Total: Letlapeutswa Municipalities				-	-	-	200 000	-	200 000	-	200 000
RBIG 5B	Seisoto Bulk Water Supply	B	FS191	Seisoto Local Municipality	150 000	(30 000)	120 000	-	-	-	-	-
BEP	Clocolan Bulk Sewer Services	B	FS191	Seisoto Local Municipality	-	-	-	20 000	-	20 000	-	20 000
BEP	Ficksburg Bulk Sewer Services	B	FS191	Seisoto Local Municipality	-	-	-	20 000	-	20 000	-	20 000
BEP	Senkai Bulk Sewer Services	B	FS191	Seisoto Local Municipality	-	-	-	30 000	-	30 000	-	30 000
RL25	Dhlabeng Bulk Water Supply Phase 3	B	FS192	Dhlabeng Local Municipality	-	-	-	60 000	-	60 000	-	60 000
RL25	Lindley Sewer	B	FS193	Nketoana Local Municipality	-	-	-	3 000	-	3 000	-	3 000
COVID-19	Argington Bulk Sewer Services	B	FS193	Nketoana Local Municipality	-	-	-	30 000	-	30 000	-	30 000
BEP	Petrus Sten Bulk Sewer Services	B	FS193	Nketoana Local Municipality	-	-	-	15 399	-	15 399	-	15 399
BEP	Nketoana Regional Water Supply	B	FS193	Nketoana Local Municipality	-	-	-	80 000	-	80 000	-	80 000
RL12	Maluti-a-Phofung LM Intervention	B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality	-	-	-	80 000	-	80 000	-	80 000
RBIG 6B	Uniyaya Reversal Gravity Pipeline	B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality	-	-	-	4 000	-	4 000	-	4 000
DR	Fika Puso Treatment Works	B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality	-	-	-	20 000	-	20 000	-	20 000
RS150	Bulk sewer in Maluti-a-Phofung LM	B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality	-	-	-	30 000	-	30 000	-	30 000
RBIG 6B	Bulk water in Maluti-a-Phofung LM	B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality	-	-	-	20 000	-	20 000	-	20 000
COVID-19	Mantsopa water and sanitation intervention	B	FS196	Mantsopa Local Municipality	-	-	-	5 000	-	5 000	-	5 000
	Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities				150 000	(30 000)	120 000	417 399	-	417 399	-	417 399
RBIG 6B	Kroonstad WWTWs: Phase 2	B	FS201	Mogalakga Local Municipality	-	-	-	30 000	-	30 000	-	30 000
RBIG 5B	Ngwathe Bulk Water Supply Phase 2	B	FS203	Ngwathe Local Municipality	50 000	-	50 000	-	-	-	-	-
RS51	Upgrading of Dreyeville WWTW	B	FS204	Metsimaholo Local Municipality	-	-	-	9 000	-	9 000	-	9 000
COVID-19	Matfibe water and sanitation intervention	B	FS204	Matfibe Local Municipality	-	-	-	15 000	-	15 000	-	15 000
RS26	Frankfort Bulk Sewer (Matfibe)	B	FS205	Matfibe Local Municipality	-	-	-	30 000	-	30 000	-	30 000
	Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities				50 000	-	50 000	84 000	-	84 000	-	84 000
	Total: Free State Municipalities				208 896	(30 000)	178 896	714 899	-	714 899	-	714 899
GAUTENG												
RM02	Sedibeng Regional Waste Water Treatment Works	B	GT421	Emfuleni Local Municipality	-	-	-	100 000	21 000	121 000	-	121 000
RM05	Sebokeng Waste Water Treatment Works	B	GT421	Emfuleni Local Municipality	-	-	-	96 743	(66 743)	30 000	-	30 000
RBIG 5B	Vaal River System Intervention	B	GT421	Emfuleni Local Municipality	-	-	-	475 201	-	475 201	-	475 201
RL04	Meyerton Waste Water Treatment Works	B	GT422	Midvaal Local Municipality	-	-	-	80 000	(50 000)	30 000	-	30 000
	Total: Sedibeng Municipalities				-	-	-	751 944	(95 743)	656 201	-	656 201
	Total: Gauteng Municipalities				-	-	-	751 944	(95 743)	656 201	-	656 201

APPENDIX D

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
 BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Services Authority	Benefiting Municipality	Schedule 5, Part B			Schedule 6, Part B			
					2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 National and Municipal Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	
KWAZULU-NATAL											
RBIG 5B	Mandlakazi Bulk Water Supply	C DC26	Zululand District Municipality	uPhongolo and Nongoma Local Municipalities	430 905	(17 000)	413 905	-	-	-	-
	Total: Zululand Municipalities				430 905	(17 000)	413 905	-	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Greater Mthonjaneni Bulk Water Supply	C DC28	King Cetshwayo District Municipality	Mthonjaneni and Nkandla Local Municipalities	190 312	(17 765)	172 547	-	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Middledrift (Nkandla) Regional Bulk Water Supply	C DC28	King Cetshwayo District Municipality	Nkandla Local Municipality	50 000	-	50 000	-	-	-	-
	Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities				240 312	(17 765)	222 547	-	-	-	-
	Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities				671 217	(34 765)	636 452	-	-	-	-
LIMPOPO											
RL28	Giyani Bulk Water Supply Drought Relief	C DC33	Mopani District Municipality	Greater Giyani Local Municipality	-	-	-	120 000	-	-	120 000
RM08	Giyani Water Services	C DC33	Mopani District Municipality	Greater Giyani Local Municipality	-	-	-	180 000	-	-	180 000
RL29	Mameja Sekororo Bulk Water Supply	C DC33	Mopani District Municipality	Maruleng Local Municipality	-	-	-	20 000	-	-	20 000
RS135	Bambanana Pipeline	C DC33	Mopani District Municipality	Maruleng Local Municipality	-	-	-	140 000	-	-	140 000
	Total: Mopani Municipalities				-	-	-	460 000	-	-	460 000
RL13	Sinthumule Kutama Bulk Water Supply	C DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	Makhado Local Municipality	-	-	-	50 000	-	-	50 000
RBIG 5B	Polokwane Waste Water Treatment Works	Total: Vhembe Municipalities			110 942	(9 000)	101 942	-	-	-	50 000
RBIG 5B	Polokwane Bulk Water Supply	B LIM354	Polokwane Local Municipality	Polokwane Local Municipality	50 597	-	50 597	-	-	-	-
	Total: Capricorn Municipalities				161 539	(9 000)	152 539	-	-	-	-
RM04	Mogalakwena Bulk Water Supply	B LIM367	Mogalakwena Local Municipality	Mogalakwena Local Municipality	-	-	-	50 000	-	-	50 000
	Total: Waterberg Municipalities				-	-	-	50 000	-	-	50 000
RL14	Mouse Bulk Water Supply	C DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	Ephraim Mogale and Elias Moseoleli Local Municipalities	-	-	-	50 000	-	-	50 000
RM12	Nebo Bulk Water Supply	C DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	Tubatse Local Municipality and Makhudumhanga Local Municipalities	-	-	-	50 000	-	-	50 000
RM07	Mooibek/Tubatse Bulk Water Supply	C DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	Tubatse Local Municipality	-	-	-	40 000	-	-	40 000
	Total: Limpopo Municipalities				161 539	(9 000)	152 539	700 000	-	-	700 000

APPENDIX D

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Services Authority	Benefitting Municipality	Schedule 5, Part B			Schedule 6, Part B		
					National and Municipal Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	National and Municipal Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation
MPUMALANGA										
RBIG 5B	Empu/Methu/Amster Bulk Water Supply	B	Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	80 000	(5 000)	75 000	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Eershoek/Ekuideni Bulk Water Supply	B	MP301	Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	130 000	(15 000)	115 000	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Upgrading of Carolina WWTW's	B	MP301	Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	75 793	(5 000)	70 793	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Chief Albert Luthuli Bulk Water Project	B	MP301	Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	20 000	2 000	22 000	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Msakaligwa regional water supply scheme (Phase 1)	B	MP302	Msakaligwa Local Municipality	50 000	(7 000)	43 000	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Ernselo Waste Water Treatment Works	B	MP302	Msakaligwa Local Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-
RBIG 6B	Amsterdam and Sheppore Bulk Water Scheme	B	MP303	Mkhondo Local Municipality	-	-	-	70 000	(10 000)	60 000
RBIG 6B	Lekwa Waster Services (Re-purposing/Operations)	B	MP305	Lekwa Local Municipality	-	-	-	125 000	(50 000)	75 000
RBIG 6B	Lekwa Waster Services	B	MP306	Dipaleseng Local Municipality	-	-	-	50 000	(40 000)	10 000
RBIG 6B	BalfSyat/Grey/Willem/Nhor Bulk Water Supply	B	MP307	Goven Mbeki Local Municipality	-	-	-	60 000	30 000	90 000
RBIG 6B	Embalenhe Bulk Sewer and WWTW's refurbishment & upgrading	B	MP307	Goven Mbeki Local Municipality	-	-	-	5 000	-	5 000
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities					355 793	(30 000)	325 793	310 000	(70 000)	240 000
RBIG 5B	Steve Tshwete Refurbishment and Upgrading of Vaal Bank Water Purification	B	MP313	Steve Tshwete Local Municipality	100 000	(25 000)	75 000	-	-	-
RL35	Thembsile Water Scheme (Loskop)	B	MP315	Thembsile Hami Local Municipality	-	-	-	500 000	(56 000)	444 000
RL36	Western Highveld (Rust de Winter) Bulk Water Scheme	B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka and Thembsile Hami Local Municipalities	-	-	-	5 000	-	5 000
Total: Nkangala Municipalities					100 000	(25 000)	75 000	505 000	(56 000)	449 000
RBIG 5B	Thaba Chweu RBWS (Leroro, Matibidi, Moremela)	B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	10 000	(5 000)	5 000	-	-	-
RS37	Driekoppes Upgrading	B	MP324	Nkomazi Local Municipality	-	-	-	5 000	-	5 000
RBIG 5B	Upgrading of Mkhuhlu Waste Water Treatment Works	B	MP325	Bushbuckridge Local Municipality	40 000	(10 000)	30 000	-	-	-
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities					50 000	(15 000)	35 000	5 000	-	5 000
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities					505 793	(70 000)	435 793	820 000	(126 000)	694 000
NORTHERN CAPE										
RBIG 5B	Calvina Bulk Water Supply	B	NC065	Hantam Local Municipality	110 000	-	110 000	-	-	-
RS28	Upington Wastewater treatment works	B	NC087	Dawid Kruger Local Municipality	110 000	-	110 000	-	-	-
Total: Hantam Municipalities					220 000	-	220 000	34 542	(31 542)	3 000
RBIG 5B	Soi Pletjie LM - Integrated Bulk - Supply System Intervention	B	NC091	Soi Pletjie Local Municipality	86 000	(11 000)	75 000	-	-	-
Covid-19	Warrenton Waste Water Treatment Works	B	NC093	Magareng Local Municipality	-	-	-	20 000	-	20 000
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities					86 000	(11 000)	75 000	20 000	-	20 000
RBIG 5B	Kathu Bulk Water Supply	B	NC453	Gamagara Local Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities					-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities					196 000	(11 000)	185 000	54 542	(31 542)	23 000

APPENDIX D

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Services Authority	Benefitting Municipality	Schedule 5, Part B			Schedule 6, Part B			
					2023/24 National and Municipal Financial Year Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 National and Municipal Financial Year Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	
NORTH WEST											
RL15	Moretele South Bulk Water Supply (Klipdrift)	B	NW371	Moretele Local Municipality							
RL09	Madibeng Bulk Water Supply (Brits)	B	NW372	Madibeng Local Municipality							
			Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities								
RS32	Ratlou Bulk Water Supply	C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema Local Municipality							
RBIG 6B	Madibogo BWS Cluster 2	C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema Local Municipality							
RL33	Matfiekeng South Bulk Water Supply	C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema Local Municipality							
			Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities								
RBIG 5B	Taung/ Naledi Bulk Water Supply (phase 1 to 3)	C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality							
RBIG 5B	Greater Mamusa Bulk Water Supply (phase 1 to 4)	C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality							
RBIG 5B	Kagisano Molapo Bulk Water Supply	C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality							
RBIG 5B	Tlappeng Cluster 2	C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality							
			Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities								
RS35	Potchefstroom Waste Water Treatment Works upgrade (Tlokwe) Phase 1 to 5	B	NW405	JB Marks Local Municipality							
			Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities								
			Total: North West Municipalities								
WESTERN CAPE											
RS134	Clanwilliam/Lambertsbaai Regional Water Supply and Desalination	B	WC014	Cederberg Local Municipality							
			Total: West Coast Municipalities								
RBIG 5B	Drakenstein Local Municipality - Sanitation Infrastructure Project	B	W023	Drakenstein Local Municipality							
BF1	Portable Water Security and Remedial Works	B	WC044	George Local Municipality							
			Total: Garden Route Municipalities								
			Total: Western Cape Municipalities								
National Total											

APPENDIX E

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF THE EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT GRANT:
ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE**

(National Financial Years)

APPENDIX E

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF THE EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

Basic Education (Vote 16)	Early Childhood Development Grant		
	National Financial Year		
	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation
Province/Components			
Early Childhood Development Grant			
Eastern Cape	210 524	(6 451)	204 073
Free State	63 575	(1 204)	62 371
Gauteng	246 963	(9 213)	237 750
KwaZulu-Natal	196 875	(8 349)	188 526
Limpopo	187 261	(11 639)	175 622
Mpumalanga	100 307	(140)	100 167
Northern Cape	25 335	(1 137)	24 198
North West	111 571	(5 882)	105 689
Western Cape	100 076	(14 038)	86 038
Unallocated	-	-	-
Total	1 242 487	(58 053)	1 184 434
<i>of which:</i>			
Maintenance Component			
Eastern Cape	12 907	(6 451)	6 456
Free State	9 340	(1 204)	8 136
Gauteng	10 092	(9 213)	879
KwaZulu-Natal	18 052	(8 349)	9 703
Limpopo	13 009	(11 639)	1 370
Mpumalanga	11 096	(140)	10 956
Northern Cape	6 825	(1 137)	5 688
North West	6 650	(5 882)	768
Western Cape	14 038	(14 038)	-
Unallocated	-	-	-
Total: Maintenance Component	102 009	(58 053)	43 956
Subsidy Component			
Eastern Cape	197 617	-	197 617
Free State	54 235	-	54 235
Gauteng	236 871	-	236 871
KwaZulu-Natal	178 823	-	178 823
Limpopo	174 252	-	174 252
Mpumalanga	89 211	-	89 211
Northern Cape	18 510	-	18 510
North West	104 921	-	104 921
Western Cape	86 038	-	86 038
Unallocated	-	-	-
Total: Subsidy Component	1 140 478	-	1 140 478

APPENDIX F

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF THE DISTRICT HEALTH PROGRAMMES GRANT: ALLOCATIONS
PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE**

(National Financial Years)

APPENDIX F

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF THE DISTRICT HEALTH PROGRAMMES GRANT:
ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

Health (Vote 18)	District Health Programmes Grant		
	National Financial Year		
	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation
Province/Components			
District Health Programmes Grant			
Eastern Cape	2 963 416	(84 611)	2 878 805
Free State	1 611 598	(61 171)	1 550 427
Gauteng	5 793 999	(299 727)	5 494 272
KwaZulu-Natal	7 087 769	(275 411)	6 812 358
Limpopo	2 388 635	(70 419)	2 318 216
Mpumalanga	2 469 999	(69 386)	2 400 613
Northern Cape	716 737	(9 600)	707 137
North West	1 784 563	(63 159)	1 721 404
Western Cape	2 049 145	(66 516)	1 982 629
Total	26 865 861	(1 000 000)	25 865 861
<i>of which:</i>			
Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Component			
Eastern Cape	2 743 167	(84 611)	2 658 556
Free State	1 464 097	(61 171)	1 402 926
Gauteng	5 259 071	(299 727)	4 959 344
KwaZulu-Natal	6 448 252	(275 411)	6 172 841
Limpopo	1 924 794	(70 419)	1 854 375
Mpumalanga	2 139 426	(69 386)	2 070 040
Northern Cape	612 731	(9 600)	603 131
North West	1 511 685	(63 159)	1 448 526
Western Cape	1 831 381	(66 516)	1 764 865
Total	23 934 604	(1 000 000)	22 934 604
District Health Component			
Eastern Cape	220 249	-	220 249
Free State	147 501	-	147 501
Gauteng	534 928	-	534 928
KwaZulu-Natal	639 517	-	639 517
Limpopo	463 841	-	463 841
Mpumalanga	330 573	-	330 573
Northern Cape	104 006	-	104 006
North West	272 878	-	272 878
Western Cape	217 764	-	217 764
Total	2 931 257	-	2 931 257

APPENDIX G

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT FOR PROVINCES: TARGETS AND
ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS
(National Financial Years)**

APPENDIX G

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT FOR PROVINCES:
TARGETS AND ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS**

Province / Provincial Department	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces			
	Revised FTE Target for 2023/24	National Financial Year		
		2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation
EASTERN CAPE				
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	27	2 260	(220)	2 040
Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism	43	3 691	(360)	3 331
Education	39	3 162	-	3 162
Health	25	2 153	(210)	1 943
Human Settlements	29	2 455	(239)	2 216
Public Works	123	10 485	(1 022)	9 463
Rural Development and Agrarian Reform	27	2 306	(225)	2 081
Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture	26	2 177	(212)	1 965
Transport	936	79 817	(7 780)	72 037
Total: Eastern Cape	1 275	108 506	(10 268)	98 238
FREE STATE				
Agriculture and Rural Development	25	2 153	(210)	1 943
Economic Development and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	23	2 001	(195)	1 806
Education	35	2 813	-	2 813
Human Settlements	30	2 591	(253)	2 338
Police, Roads and Transport	63	5 350	(521)	4 829
Public Works and Infrastructure	69	5 846	(570)	5 276
Total: Free State	245	20 754	(1 749)	19 005
GAUTENG				
Agriculture and Rural Development	42	3 621	(353)	3 268
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	23	1 960	(191)	1 769
Infrastructure Development	117	10 006	(975)	9 031
Education	32	2 735	(267)	2 468
Health	23	1 971	(192)	1 779
Human Settlements	130	11 038	(1 076)	9 962
Roads and Transport	52	4 121	-	4 121
Total: Gauteng	419	35 452	(3 054)	32 398
KWAZULU-NATAL				
Agriculture and Rural Development	54	4 636	(452)	4 184
Arts, Culture and Tourism	28	2 078	-	2 078
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	26	1 960	-	1 960
Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	81	6 909	(673)	6 236
Education	26	1 985	-	1 985
Health	114	8 614	-	8 614
Human Settlements	90	7 669	(748)	6 921
Public Works	52	3 897	-	3 897
Transport	956	69 897	-	69 897
Total: KwaZulu-Natal	1 427	107 645	(1 873)	105 772
LIMPOPO				
Agriculture and Rural Development	110	8 593	-	8 593
Cooperative Government, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs	23	1 960	(191)	1 769
Economic Development, Environment and Tourism	23	1 920	(187)	1 733
Education	29	2 444	(238)	2 206
Health	37	3 133	(306)	2 827
Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure	221	18 833	(1 836)	16 997
Social Development	31	2 652	(258)	2 394
Sport, Arts and Culture	23	1 960	(191)	1 769
Transport and Community Safety	23	1 960	(191)	1 769
Total: Limpopo	520	43 455	(3 398)	40 057
MPUMALANGA				
Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	63	5 008	-	5 008
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	29	2 446	(238)	2 208
Culture, Sport and Recreation	28	2 355	(230)	2 125
Economic Development and Tourism	50	4 228	(412)	3 816
Education	25	2 153	(210)	1 943
Health	25	2 173	(212)	1 961
Human Settlements	25	2 153	(210)	1 943
Public Works, Roads and Transport	112	9 545	(930)	8 615
Total: Mpumalanga	357	30 061	(2 442)	27 619
NORTHERN CAPE				
Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development	51	4 313	(420)	3 893
Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs	25	2 153	(210)	1 943
Economic Development and Tourism	23	1 960	(191)	1 769
Education	28	2 390	(233)	2 157
Roads and Public Works	58	4 980	(486)	4 494
Sports, Arts and Culture	26	2 247	(219)	2 028
Total: Northern Cape	211	18 043	(1 759)	16 284

APPENDIX G

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT FOR PROVINCES:
TARGETS AND ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS

Province / Provincial Department	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces			
	Revised FTE Target for 2023/24	National Financial Year		
		2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation
NORTH WEST				
Agriculture and Rural Development	37	3 185	(310)	2 875
Arts, Culture, Sport and Recreation	23	1 960	(191)	1 769
Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs	25	2 167	(211)	1 956
Education	26	2 177	(212)	1 965
Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism	29	2 486	(242)	2 244
Public Works and Roads	421	35 883	(3 499)	32 384
Social Development	26	2 190	(213)	1 977
Total: North West	587	50 048	(4 878)	45 170
WESTERN CAPE				
Agriculture	28	2 417	(235)	2 182
Cultural Affairs and Sport	39	2 956	-	2 956
Education	25	2 119	(207)	1 912
Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	53	4 482	(437)	4 045
Health	25	2 155	(210)	1 945
Infrastructure	78	6 669	(650)	6 019
Total: Western Cape	248	20 798	(1 739)	19 059
Unallocated	-	-	-	-
Grand Total	5 289	434 762	(31 160)	403 602

APPENDIX H

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF SOCIAL SECTOR EPWP INCENTIVE GRANT FOR PROVINCES:
ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT**

(National Financial Years)

APPENDIX H

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF SOCIAL SECTOR EPWP INCENTIVE GRANT FOR PROVINCES: ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT

Province/Provincial Department	Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces			
	Revised FTE Target for 2023/24	National Financial Year		
		2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation
EASTERN CAPE				
Education	1 431	66 461	(4 763)	61 698
Health	305	14 183	(1 017)	13 166
Safety and Liaison	38	1 753	(126)	1 627
Social Development	275	12 766	(915)	11 851
Total: Eastern Cape	2 049	95 163	(6 821)	88 342
FREE STATE				
Education	145	6 714	(481)	6 233
Health	242	11 240	(806)	10 434
Social Development	344	15 987	(1 146)	14 841
Total: Free State	731	33 941	(2 433)	31 508
GAUTENG				
Community Safety	109	5 057	(362)	4 695
Education	205	9 533	(683)	8 850
Health	389	18 091	(1 297)	16 794
Social Development	483	22 444	(1 609)	20 835
Total: Gauteng	1 186	55 125	(3 951)	51 174
KWAZULU-NATAL				
Community Safety and Liaison	83	3 847	(276)	3 571
Education	684	31 796	(2 279)	29 517
Health	454	21 107	(1 513)	19 594
Social Development	621	28 846	(2 067)	26 779
Sport and Recreation	49	2 261	(162)	2 099
Total: KwaZulu-Natal	1 891	87 857	(6 297)	81 560
LIMPOPO				
Education	367	17 065	(1 223)	15 842
Health	711	33 038	(2 368)	30 670
Social Development	163	7 581	(543)	7 038
Total: Limpopo	1 241	57 684	(4 134)	53 550
MPUMALANGA				
Community Safety, Security and Liaison	35	1 645	(118)	1 527
Culture, Sport and Recreation	35	1 623	(116)	1 507
Education	64	2 958	(212)	2 746
Health	270	12 563	(901)	11 662
Social Development	109	5 066	(363)	4 703
Total: Mpumalanga	513	23 855	(1 710)	22 145
NORTHERN CAPE				
Education	76	3 517	(252)	3 265
Health	110	5 098	(365)	4 733
Social Development	75	3 475	(249)	3 226
Transport, Safety and Liaison	33	1 532	(110)	1 422
Total: Northern Cape	294	13 622	(976)	12 646
NORTH WEST				
Community Safety and Transport Management	34	1 591	(114)	1 477
Education	73	3 389	(243)	3 146
Health	306	14 214	(1 019)	13 195
Social Development	94	4 387	(314)	4 073
Total: North West	507	23 581	(1 690)	21 891
WESTERN CAPE				
Community Safety	87	4 033	(289)	3 744
Cultural Affairs and Sport	101	4 693	(336)	4 357
Education	272	12 623	(905)	11 718
Health	202	9 404	(674)	8 730
Social Development	105	4 899	(351)	4 548
Total: Western Cape	767	35 652	(2 555)	33 097
Unallocated	-	-	-	-
Grand Total	9 179	426 480	(30 567)	395 913

APPENDIX I

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE BACKLOGS GRANT: ALLOCATIONS
PER PROVINCE**

(National Financial Years)

APPENDIX I

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE BACKLOGS
GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCE

Basic Education (Vote 16)	School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant		
	National Financial Year		
	<i>2023/24 Main Allocation</i>	<i>Adjustment</i>	<i>2023/24 Adjusted Allocation</i>
Province			
School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant			
Eastern Cape	1 047 183	(88 734)	958 449
Free State	-	-	-
Gauteng	-	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal	456 000	(95 792)	360 208
Limpopo	211 000	(12 830)	198 170
Mpumalanga	-	-	-
Northern Cape	-	-	-
North West	-	-	-
Western Cape	-	-	-
Unallocated	364 519	17 551	382 070
Total	2 078 702	(179 805)	1 898 897

